

Revision History

Date Changes Made	Version	Changes Made	Changes Made By
July 23, 2012	0.1	Initial draft version	Terry Byars
October 26, 2012	0.2	Draft	Judi Scott
November 19, 2012	0.3	Review and additional comments based on BUC walkthroughs	Terry Byars
December 3, 2012	0.4	Updates after data meetings with HC and CFIA	Terry Byars
December 7, 2012	0.5	Internal BDD Team Review	Terry Byars
January 14, 2013	0.7	Completion of removal of mini-message ins Removal of mini-message instructions due to change in deployment plan, resulting in mini-messages not being in place until last release (Build C) Returning name of document to ECCRD	Terry Byars
January 28, 2013	0.8	Addition of GOVCBR/UN EDIFACT Message Map Instructions	Terry Byars
March 15, 2013	0.9	Inclusion of GOVCBR/UN EDIFACT Inbound Message Structure and Implementation Guide for release to PGAs and Trade in anticipation of Technical Design Session scheduled for March 27th	Terry Byars
July 12, 2013	0.10	Updated information and added interpretative instructions regarding PGA specific appendices.	Terry Byars
Aug 16, 2013	0.11	CFIA, DFATD, TC, HC, NRCan appendices added. Updated MIG and code tables.	Dan Rochon

1	INTRODUCTION	5
1.1	INTEGRATED IMPORT DECLARATION	5
1.2	DOCUMENT PURPOSE	6
1.3	SCOPE	6
1.4	FUTURE VERSIONS	7
2	REQUIREMENTS ELIGIBLE FOR IID	8
2.1	CBSA eMANIFEST ATD REQUIREMENTS	8
2.2	DOCUMENT IMAGE FUNCTIONALITY (DIF)	8
2.3	REQUIREMENTS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR IID	8
3	IID TRANSMISSION REQUIREMENTS	10
3.1	MESSAGE FUNCTIONS	10
3.2	DOCUMENT IMAGE FUNCTIONALITY (DIF)	11
3.3	IID BUSINESS RULES	11
3.4	FILING MULTIPLE MESSAGES IN ONE TRANSMISSION	12
3.5	TIMEFRAMES FOR TRANSMISSION OF THE IID	13
4	CBSA PROCESSING AND VALIDATION OF THE IID	14
4.1	EDI TRANSMISSION PROCESS	14
4.2	IID ORIGINAL VALIDATION PROCESS	14
4.3	IID CHANGE /CANCEL/AMEND VALIDATION PROCESS	15
5	CLIENT REQUIREMENTS AND SERVICE CHANNELS	17
5.1	SYSTEM PRE-REQUISITES	17
5.2	IID DELIVERY CHANNELS	17
5.3	REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS	18
6	NOTICES	19
6.1	SECONDARY NOTIFY PARTY (SNP)	19
6.2	NOTICES:	19
7	RELIABILITY OF CBSA SYSTEM	21
7.1	SECURITY	21
7.2	CONFIDENTIALITY	21
7.3	AUTHORIZATION	21
7.4	AUTHENTICATION	21
7.5	INCOMPLETE, INACCURATE OR CORRUPTED DOCUMENTS	21
8	GOVCBR/UN EDIFACT MESSAGE IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE (MIG) INSTRUCTIONS	22
8.1	HEADERS	22
8.2	SEGMENT GUIDE	22
8.2	TAG SEGMENT/ELEMENT SEGMENT ID	23
8.3	PGA PROGRAM SPECIFIC APPENDICES:	27

APPENDIX A: IID GOVCBR INBOUND MESSAGE IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE (MIG)	30
A1. MESSAGE STRUCTURE	30
A2. SEGMENTS	34
A3. EXAMPLE 1 - TRANSPORT CANADA TIRES	135
A4. EXAMPLE 2 – DFATD PERMIT REQUEST	136
APPENDIX B: INBOUND MIG PGA APPENDICES	138
B1. CANADIAN FOOD INSPECTION AGENCY	138
B2. CANADIAN NUCLEAR SAFETY COMMISSION (IN FUTURE ITERATIONS).....	148
B3. ENVIRONMENT CANADA (IN FUTURE ITERATIONS)	148
B4. FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADA (IN FUTURE ITERATIONS)	148
B5. FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND TRADE DEVELOPMENT	148
B6. HEALTH CANADA	158
B7. NATURAL RESOURCES CANADA	291
B8. PUBLIC HEALTH AGENCY OF CANADA.....	304
B9. TRANSPORT CANADA.....	313
APPENDIX C: IID XML INBOUND SCHEMA (TBD)	358
APPENDIX D: OUTBOUND GOVCBR MESSAGES (XML AND EDIFACT)	359
APPENDIX E: SWI PARTICIPATING GOVERNMENT AGENCIES/PROGRAMS LISTING	360
APPENDIX F: CODE TABLES (IN PROGRESS)	362
F1. CBSA OFFICE CODES	362
F2. SUB-LOCATION CODES (CBSA WAREHOUSE CODES)	362
F3. CANADIAN PROVINCE CODES	362
F4. U. S. STATE CODES	362
F5. COUNTRY AND CURRENCY CODES (INC. US STATES)	363
F6. UNIT OF MEASURE CODES.....	368
F7. PACKAGING QUALIFIER CODES	368
APPENDIX G: BUSINESS GLOSSARY OF IID DATA ELEMENTS	369

1 Introduction

The “*Beyond the Border: A Shared Vision for Perimeter Security and Economic Competitiveness*” announced by Prime Minister Harper and United States (U.S.) President Obama on February 4, 2011, established new long-term partnerships that will support trade and commerce between Canada and the U.S., while strengthening security and regulatory cooperation. Two key areas of cooperation identified were addressing threats early at the border by developing common practices, and streamlining procedures for customs processing and regulatory compliance. A joint action plan was developed, the Perimeter Security and Economic Competitiveness Action Plan (hereinafter the “*Action Plan*”), and announced on December 7, 2011.

The Single Window Initiative (SWI) was identified as one of 32 joint priorities that will facilitate trade and align regulatory approaches to protect health, safety and the environment while supporting growth. The Action Plan commits the Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA) and U.S. Customs and Border Protection (U.S. CBP) to providing traders with a single window through which they can electronically submit all information required to comply with government import regulations, resulting in more efficient border processes.

Importers/Brokers (IBs) will no longer be required to send duplicate information, in duplicate formats, via different delivery mechanisms to multiple agencies to meet regulatory requirements. The existing Pre-Arrival Review System (PARS) is being enhanced to include all Participating Government Agency (PGA) commercial import data requirements in an Integrated Import Declaration (IID). The IID includes only data essential for PGAs (including the CBSA) to make border-related decisions and acts as the foundation for the modernization of government business processes to eliminate requirements for presentation of paper documents at the border.

1.1 Integrated Import Declaration

The IID is the new electronic message that the CBSA has developed to allow traders to submit information to meet CBSA requirements as well as the requirements of PGAs which also regulate the commercial importation of certain commodities.

The CBSA will collect the IID on behalf of and send the relevant information to the PGAs.

Different PGAs have opted to use the information in different ways. Some PGA programs may participate in pre-arrival processing for certain PGA commodities, while others may opt to receive IID data only after CBSA release of the goods to perform post-border processes, such as compliance verification, client support, or to administer tariff rate quotas.

The IID can be used to meet several types of Government of Canada import requirements. These are CBSA release requirements, PGA requirements, and CBSA Importer Advance Trade Data (ATD) requirements.

1.1.1 World Customs Organization Government Crossborder Regulatory Message Structure (WCO GOVCBR)

The IID electronic data interchange (EDI) message has been developed based on the WCO GOVCBR message structure. The GOVCBR expands upon the work of the WCO data model that was developed by 172 participating countries, including Canada for importation and exportation of goods to include all governmental cross-border regulatory procedures within one message structure.

GOVCBR allows for international and inter-governmental messaging for all procedures, including Licence/Permit/Certificate/Other (LPCO) approval processes, digital image information and allows flexibility to provide information during all stages of the importation/in-transit and export processes.

1.2 Document purpose

The purpose of this document is to provide I/Bs and CBSA EDI partners with technical user information related to EDI transmission of the IID.

This document includes technical information on new functionality. This functionality includes the ability for importers and brokers to transmit information pertaining to digital images of paper documents, such as phytosanitary certificates, veterinary certificates and other documents that cannot be dematerialized into the EDI message due to PGA regulatory requirements or other international agreements. As the CBSA and other PGAs continue to work with the WCO and other international organizations in the development and promotion of eCertification and dematerialization of paper documents, the IID process will be expanded to support 100% international electronic certification (eCert) processes.

Also included in this document is information regarding transmission of change, cancel, and amend transmission processes and circumstances when the IID transmission can be used to satisfy the CBSA eManifest ATD requirements.

The accompanying appendices provide CBSA clients with a glossary of IID data elements, UN/EDIFACT GOVCBR message structure and implementation guides for inbound maps and potential applicable code sets. Also included are PGA program specific appendices to provide detailed information regarding transmission requirements for specific PGA commodities for the following PGAs (Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA), Health Canada (HC), Public Health Agency of Canada (PHAC), Transport Canada (TC), Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade Development (DFATD) and Natural Resources Canada (NRCan)). Future iterations of the Electronic Commerce Client Requirements Document (ECCRD) will include inbound maps in XML format, outbound maps in both GOVCBR/UN/EDIFACT and XML formats, all PGA code tables and appendices for remaining PGA agencies (Environment Canada (EC), Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC) and Fisheries & Oceans (DFO)) not included in this iteration.

1.3 Scope

The scope of the SWI includes modernization of the CBSA and 9 PGA processes. A total of 39 program areas' importation processes are being modified to deliver an integrated interface for information required pre-border, at-border and post-border for processing of commercial goods. To align with the Action Plan commitments, the current focus of the IID deliverables is on the Top 4 priority agencies

(CFIA, DFAIT, HC and TC) encompassing process modernization to meet the needs of a total of 20 PGA program requirements. Other departments that have the capacity for involvement early, such as NRCan and PHAC, are also involved.

Due to the complexity of the initiative, individual PGA program requirements will be further refined as their program capacity to modernize is defined. This document is therefore considered to be a draft and will be updated as program requirements, systems upgrades and/or changing operational requirements are realized. The SWI Business Design and Development (BDD) team, in partnership with the CBSA Electronic Commerce Unit (ECU) will endeavour to provide as much advance notice as possible of system changes and will notify clients of upcoming changes via e-mail. Please ensure that any e-mail address information provided to the CBSA ECU is kept up to date for this purpose. We recommend that clients review all narrative sections of this document in conjunction with the message maps as some operational rules impact system programming.

Any queries or documentation requests should be directed to:

Electronic Commerce Unit

Canada Border Services Agency
250 Tremblay Road, 6th Floor
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0L8

Phone: 1-888-957-7224 calls within Canada and the U.S.

1-613-946-0762 for overseas callers between 08h00 to 17h00 EST

1-613-946-0763 for overseas callers between 17h00 to 08h00 EST.

1.4 Future Versions

SWI implementation will be based on availability of applications being implemented by CBSA eManifest and readiness of PGAs programs and systems. As such, the transmission of IID and its submission methods along with the rules associated with them, are subject to change. Specifics of some individual PGA program requirements are still being explored through more detailed design and development phases of the SWI. As these business rules are further defined, additions to this draft document will be provided. This document is therefore considered a draft and is subject to revision as CBSA and PGA legislation, processes, and/or systems evolve.

2 Requirements eligible for IID

The following Government of Canada requirements can be met through IID transmission.

- CBSA/PGA Release

The IID can be used to submit information required for CBSA/PGA release processing. Previously this CBSA service was known as the Other Government Department/Pre-Arrival Review System (OGD/PARS) and/or Other Government Department/Release on Minimum Documentation (OGD/RMD) Service options.

2.1 CBSA eManifest ATD Requirements

If the ATD data requirements are included in the IID and submitted in the ATD timeframes, then the ATD requirements for the importation can be met.

For a description of ATD data requirements and timeframes, please refer to the ATD ECCRD.

2.2 Document Image Functionality (DIF)

Due to PGA legislative requirements and/or international agreements, certain documents, e.g., Phyto/Zoo-sanitary certificates, Veterinary certificates, Kimberley Diamond certificate, cannot currently be dematerialized within the EDI IID message. In order to meet the SW commitment to reduce paper, a new DIF is being developed. The DIF allows for inclusion of information in the IID transmission to provide digital attachments of licences, certificates and permits that cannot be dematerialized. The CBSAs and PGAs continue to work with international organizations, such as the WCO and other United Nations committees (e.g., Electronic Transit eTIR, CITES) towards having international electronic certification (eCert) processes and procedures in place to support dematerialization of document efforts. As PGA legislative requirements are modernized and international efforts develop, the IID will be scalable to allow for future 100% electronic transmission of all PGA requirements.

2.3 Requirements not eligible for IID

The following processes are either outside the scope of the SWI initiative or require processing of paper upon arrival at the border so are not currently included as an IID EDI transmission option.

- Temporary importations (E29B).
- Diplomatic goods carried by a commercial carrier
- Order In Councils
- Personal Importations
- Settlers Effects
- Returning Residents
- Estimated to Arrive and Value Included
- Courier/Low Value Shipment processing

- Commercial “C” Type (Cash) B3 entries

DRAFT

3 IID transmission requirements

This section provides key information that CBSA clients need to know when transmitting IID to the CBSA via EDI. It outlines importer registration requirements, describes EDI transmission processes, and provides general system pre-requisites.

3.1 Message functions

When transmitting IID data to the CBSA via EDI, there are four types of functions that can be performed: an add function; a change function; a delete function; and an amend function.

3.1.1 Add Function

The “Add” function is a processing indicator identifying that the transmission of the message is an original. The transmission must contain a valid Cargo Control Number and a unique Transaction Number. The Transaction number is a 14-digit number, the first five digits of which is comprised of the CBSA issued account security number of the I/B.

3.1.2 Change Function

The “Change” function involves the re-transmission of all data elements transmitted in the Add/Original transmission. An Add transmission must be on file prior to sending a Change transmission. The Transaction Number transmitted with the original Add must be identical in the “Change” transmission. Clients are required to transmit a change to update the current data transmission when any of the data information pertaining to the importation changes or to respond to a CBSA/PGA RFI notice prior to arrival of the goods at the First Port of Arrival (FPOA) in Canada.

3.1.3 Cancel Function

The “Cancel” (also known as delete) will be used to indicate that the goods are no longer being imported on the particular shipment and will result in the removal of the detailed information from the system. The Transaction number must be identical on the Cancel transmission as to the IID on file.

3.1.4 Amend Data Transmission

The “Amend” function also involves the re-transmission of all data elements transmitted in the original Add transmission and must be transmitted when changes are required after the arrival of the shipment at FPOA. An amendment code that specifies the type of amendment being made must be provided.

For further information regarding these functions as they apply to the transmission of IID, refer to the Change/Cancel/Amend Business Rules.

3.2 Document Image Functionality (DIF)

The deployment plans for this feature, including technical details are currently being examined by CBSA IT. As information becomes available, it will be communicated through this ECCRD document and other consultative processes. As of this writing in August 2013, an element in the IID has been allocated for the provision of a URL within a declaration, and requirements have been drafted around the **assumption** that this is the technical process developed.

3.3 IID Business Rules

This section outlines key business rules that govern the transmission of IID and provides information CBSA clients should be aware of regarding the processing of data. Though not exhaustive, it provides information regarding the rules that an IID transaction may be validated against, and other information that EDI clients need to know to successfully transmit IID to the SW system for processing.

3.3.1 Add/Original

1. The I/B is a CBSA registered EDI Release Document participant with a valid Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) issued Business Number and CBSA Account Security Number and has also contracted with a CBSA authorized carrier to transport the goods into Canada.
2. The I/B has determined that they have the required mandatory/conditional information required to compile the IID.
3. The I/B transmits the EDI message to the CBSA system for processing.
4. The CBSA system validates the EDI transmission to verify that the I/B is an authorized EDI document transmitter, the EDI message is syntactically correct, triggers appropriate notifications to the I/B, transforms the accepted IID transmission into a standard format for further processing, triggers store rules, determines which PGA program requires what data and the timeframes for providing the data to the appropriate program(s) to complete their processes, triggers status rules and sends appropriate notifications to originators.
5. If the IID includes an Approval number, such as a LPCO number, the system will validate the Approval Number. If the Approval number is invalid a Request for Information/Reject will be issued to the originator to indicate that the LPCO is invalid. I/B may re-transmit a Change request with the valid number or contact the originating PGA to determine what additional information is required to meet the PGA program licencing/permit requirement to bring goods to the Border.
6. Upon arrival of the goods at the Border, the system may re-validate the Approval Number to ensure that the PGA program's permissions are still applicable.
7. The IID must contain a unique 14-digit Transaction number and a valid Cargo Control Number (CCN).
8. The IID can replace an ATD transaction **only if** transmitted within the mandated regulatory timeframes under CBSA eManifest regulations. Please see CBSA ATD ECCRD for details.
9. The IID transaction must contain a valid PGA Government Agency Identification Code to identify the PGA regulatory requirements as applicable to the commodity/commodities being imported.

10. If the PGA Program has issued a LPCO number, it must be valid upon arrival of the goods at First Port of Arrival.
11. If PGA Program has issued an RFI, the shipment will be placed in Reject status in the SW system. Updated information must be provided as a “Change” or “Amend” IID function to continue processing of the request.
12. The IID must contain a valid Transaction Number, which is a 14-digit number in length, the first five digits of which represent the account security number of the I/B.

3.3.2 IID Change/Cancel/Amend Business Rules

These rules apply to the transmission of Change, Cancel or Amend IID transmissions:

1. CBSA clients will be able to provide a change or cancel request to their IID transmissions prior to the arrival of the shipment at the First Port of Arrival (FPOA) in Canada.
2. It is recommended that multiple changes to the same field not be sent in the same transmission, as the system cannot read in order.
3. Any post arrival changes to an IID (with the exception of unique document identifiers, Business Numbers (BN), and CCNs) must be transmitted as an amendment.
4. Requests to amend an ATD transmission require an amendment reason code. The eligible reason codes can be found in the eManifest ATD ECCRD.
5. An original IID Transaction must be on file in the CBSA system in valid status for a Change, Cancel or Amend transmission to be accepted. The original IID Transaction Number must be used when transmitting changed, cancelled, or amended data.
6. All data elements must be re-transmitted in a Change, Cancel or Amend transmission.

3.4 Filing Multiple Messages in One Transmission

In accordance with GOVCBR and UN/EDIFACT standards, clients have the option of combining multiple IID message types within a single EDI interchange.

Multiple IID declarations can be sent in a single EDI transmission as follows:

- Transmit one UNB segment followed by one UNG segment.
- Transmit the first IID in UNH to UNT using all the applicable segments of the map that appear in between.
- Report the second and subsequent IID by repeating UNH to UNT using all the applicable segments of the map that appear in between.
- CBSA’s EDI infrastructure has no limit on the number of UNH to UNT loops that can be repeated within the same EDI message.
- To end the EDI transmission, send one UNE segment followed by one UNZ segment. The count in the UNE segment must equal the number of UNH/UNT loops provided. For example, three

IID declarations are reported by transmitting the UNG to UNT loop three times, the count in the UNE segment would be '3'. The count in the UNZ segment will always be transmitted as '1'.

3.5 Timeframes for Transmission of the IID

An IID can be sent to the CBSA for processing 90 days prior to the arrival of the goods at the FPOA in Canada. If an IID has been transmitted to the CBSA and no changes have been made, no link has been established with another trade document within 90 days of the original transmission or the last change, or the goods have not physically arrived since the original transmission or the last change, the IID will be auto-cancelled by the CBSA system. This automatic cancellation will trigger a notice to the applicable PGA and the Primary Notify Party (PNP) and any automatic and nominated Secondary Notify Parties (SNP).

4 CBSA processing and validation of the IID

This section describes what processing and validation is applied to the IID, and the circumstances under which the IID will be rejected.

4.1 EDI Transmission Process

When data is transmitted to the CBSA electronically, it is processed and validated before it is accepted and notification is sent to the transmitter of the data. The following identifies the initial steps the system undergoes to receive and accept EDI data:

1. Receives data transmission(s) from the client.
2. Authenticates the sender by verifying against the sender profile which confirms if the sender is valid for the specific message standard.
3. Accepts the sender if authentication proves valid.
4. Rejects the sender if authentication proves invalid.
5. Verifies the transmission contains the appropriate number of segments.
6. Verifies the data elements in each segment are present and that the structure of the data meets syntax rules.
7. Verifies the size (min/max) and format (numeric/alphanumeric/coded values) requirements are met.
8. Verifies the segments are properly defined.
9. Verifies the segments appear in proper order.
10. Verifies the document contains the correct number of loops.
11. Converts the data to readable format for the next steps in processing.
12. Sends an electronic Acknowledgment notice to the sender if no syntax errors are found.
13. Sends an electronic Reject notice to the sender if any syntax errors are found via the same route as the incoming transmission.

4.2 IID Original Validation Process

When an IID declaration is transmitted, the process is as follows:

1. An importer, or broker acting on behalf of the importer, transmits an IID with all of the required data elements to the CBSA.
2. The CBSA performs syntax validation on the IID.
3. If the data does not pass syntax validation, the transmission is rejected, and a Reject notice is sent to the CBSA client who transmitted the IID. The data is not stored in CBSA systems.

4. If the data passes syntax validation, the transmitter will receive an optional Functional Acknowledgement notice if their EDI profile indicates they have opted to do so, and the data is stored in CBSA systems.
5. The system performs business rules validation on the IID.
6. If the data does not pass business rule validation, the transmission is rejected and a Reject notice is sent to the client who transmitted the data.
7. The system applies business rules based on the PGA Responsible Agency Code to trigger PGA regulatory requirements and Program identification processes. (e.g. PGA Responsible Agency Code = CFIA and Commodity Identifier (CFIA AIRS) = Frozen meat from Seattle, Washington)
8. Upon PGA(s) identification, system validates IID data fields against PGA mandatory/conditional data and functional business rules as applicable and then triggers Share data with applicable PGA and shares data (e.g. PGA Responsible Agency Code = CFIA and Commodity Identifier (CFIA AIRS) = Frozen meat from Seattle, Washington, Send data to CFIA to make admissibility decision)
9. If the data does not pass business rule validation, the transmission is rejected, and a Reject notice is sent to the CBSA client who transmitted the data. If the Reject is PGA related, the Reject notice will indicate that it is a PGA reject. A Change/Cancel/Amend transmission must be generated to update the invalid information and continue processing.
10. If the data passes business rule validation, the CBSA sends an Accepted notice to the CBSA client who transmitted the IID.
11. If there is related cargo or house bill data on file, the CBSA sends the applicable Completeness notices to the I/B.
12. The CBSA and/or the PGA (as applicable) processes the IID transmission. Upon arrival of goods at the FPOA (manual arrival for highway mode and upon receipt of arrival message in other modes), the status of the transaction will be updated and a message will be sent to the originator and all other applicable parties in the transaction.

4.3 IID Change /Cancel/Amend Validation Process

4.3.1 IID Change Transmission

1. The I/B re-transmits the IID with the applicable Change/Cancel/Amend function code to the CBSA.
2. The CBSA performs syntax validation on the data.
3. If the data does not pass syntax validation, the transmission is rejected and a Reject notice is sent to the CBSA client who transmitted the data. The data is not stored in CBSA systems.
4. If the data passes syntax validation, the I/B will receive an optional Functional Acknowledgement notice if their profile indicates they have opted to do so, and the data is stored in CBSA systems.

5. The CBSA performs business rule validation on the data.
6. If the data does not pass business rule validation, the transmission is rejected and a Reject notice is sent to the I/B.
7. If data passes business rule validation, the CBSA sends an Accepted notice to the I/B.
8. If there is related data on file, the CBSA sends the applicable Completeness notices to the I/B.

4.3.2 IID Cancel Transmission

1. The I/B transmits a cancellation request to an IID that's in valid status in the CBSA system.
2. The CBSA system performs syntax validation of the data, and cancels complete IID on file.
3. If the IID was previously matched to other related data, the CBSA sends a Not Matched notice to the transmitter of the data to which it was previously matched.

4.3.3 IID Amend Transmission

1. Post-arrival, the I/B re-transmits to the CBSA with the applicable amendment code.
2. The CBSA performs syntax validation on the data.
3. If the data does not pass syntax validation, the transmission is rejected and a Reject notice is sent to the I/B. The data is not stored in CBSA systems.
4. If the data passes syntax validation, the I/B receives an optional Functional Acknowledgement notice if their profile indicates they have opted to do so, and the data is stored in CBSA systems.
5. The CBSA performs business rule validation on the data.
6. If the data does not pass business rule validation, the transmission is rejected and a Reject notice is sent to the I/B.
7. If data passes business rule validation, the CBSA sends an Accepted notice to the I/B.

5 Client requirements and service channels

This section describes what the importer or broker must have access to in order to submit the IID.

5.1 System Pre-requisites

The following are a few key items that CBSA clients must be aware of when transmitting an IID to the CBSA:

1. CBSA clients may transmit an IID through EDI using UN/EDIFACT GOVCBR in EDIFACT or XML format.
2. For clients to transmit information regarding document images, clients must have the ability to submit a reference to an image that is accessible to appropriately cleared CBSA and PGA staff.
3. Client systems using EDI must have systems available to translate UN/EDIFACT or XML data into the standard format of their business application.

5.2 IID Delivery Channels

The CBSA will offer the IID via the EDI system. Plans for development of an Enterprise Portal (ePortal) option are underway at the CBSA. Upon its implementation, anticipated for 2015/2016, IID transmissions will be able to be made via this option. Details regarding its use will be provided as ePortal development rolls out.

The options for transmission of EDI to CBSA's host system for furtherance to PGA programs for processing are as follows:

5.2.1 VAN (Value Added Network)

A VAN is a public EDI network which provides an opportunity to exchange EDI transactions with a large number of trading partners using a single communication interface. VANs generally offer a wide range of EDI services. Clients will be responsible for the payment of their VAN connection and membership fees as well as for the transmission of their messages through the VAN to the CBSA. A list of VANs is available upon request from the ECU.

5.2.2 Third Party Service Provider

There are a variety of approved third party service providers who currently transmit data to the CBSA, using a variety of different communication modes. A list of EDI capable service providers is available upon request from the ECU.

5.2.3 Customs Internet Gateway (CIG)

The CBSA developed the CIG to provide clients a method to transmit and receive data over the internet. A Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) provides for the security and integrity of the data. Clients are required to purchase the Entrust software for encryption and decryption and to develop or purchase the protocol

software to connect to the CIG. Clients will need to transmit the data from a Canadian office as the certificate is only assigned to a device in Canada.

5.2.4 Direct Connect

The direct connect option provides clients with a direct connection to the CBSA systems. Set-up costs for this option are approximately \$45K and annual maintenance fees are approximately \$15K.

The CBSA does not endorse any particular service and its responsibility is limited to making this information available to our EDI partners. Decisions on transmission services are the responsibility of the transmitters and any agreements to purchase software and/or services is strictly between the vendor and the transmitter. The transmitter is responsible for all transmission costs to the CBSA.

5.3 Registration Requirements

To be able to transmit IID to the CBSA and receive notification regarding them, CBSA clients must register with the CBSA to become EDI clients and to set up a profile that will enable them to send and receive data. System testing will then be performed to ensure the successful transmission and receipt of data. For further information on becoming an EDI client and the EDI registration process for sending data, clients can contact the ECU, or visit the CBSA website at <http://cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/eservices/procedure-eng.html>

6 Notices

This section describes the types of notices that can be sent to trade chain partners.

6.1 Secondary Notify Party (SNP)

6.1.1 SNP ID

In addition to being registered with the CBSA, clients who transmit IID and desire to notify other CBSA clients (SNPs) of the status of the transmission, should be aware that the identified SNPs must also be registered with the CBSA, and possess a valid SNP ID. SNPs who are not registered, will not receive notification from the CBSA regarding the status of shipments. The formats for SNP IDs are as follows:

- Importer – a CRA issued business number (15 alphanumeric characters)
- Broker – a CBSA-issued account security number (5 numeric characters)
- Carrier – a CBSA-issued carrier code (4 alphanumeric characters)
- Freight forwarder – a CBSA-issued carrier code (4 alphanumeric characters)
- Warehouse operator – a CBSA-issued sub-location code (4 alphanumeric characters)

6.1.2 Client Types

To correspond with the SNP ID, the correct client type must also be transmitted for the IID to be validated and accepted by the CBSA. For CBSA clients using UN/EDIFACT GOVCBR to transmit data to the CBSA, the SNP/client types are:

1. CA for carrier
2. FW for freight forwarder
3. CB for broker
4. WH for warehouse operator
5. IM for Importer

6.2 Notices:

Notices are event driven triggered by the CBSA receiving an electronic message transmission from a known Trade Chain Partner.

These include:

Accepted Notice – generated and sent to the transmitting CBSA client when data passes syntax and business validation rules, indicating it has been successfully transmitted to the CBSA for processing. As the IID may contain information for CBSA and/or PGA processing, specific business rules will be applied as applicable and the notifications may include CBSA and/or PGA specific information. These notices do not indicate that any other level of completeness has been achieved, and therefore should not be construed as an authorization to load or move a shipment. Assessment must still be performed by the CBSA and in some cases PGA officers to determine the admissibility/release of shipments.

Reject Notice - generated and sent to the transmitting CBSA client when data that has been transmitted to the CBSA fails syntax or business rule validation. It indicates the transmission has not been accepted by the CBSA as valid data, and needs to be corrected and re-transmitted.

Manifest Forward - to assist with the coordination of advance cargo information between CBSA clients within prescribed reporting timeframes. This functionality allows the sharing of cargo/house bill data with authorized Trade Chain Partners, including carriers, freights forwarders, importers/brokers, and warehouse operators in all modes. For more details please refer to the ACI Notices ECCRD.

Insufficient Review Time Notice - generated and sent to a CBSA client who transmits data outside of the timeframes specified in the *Reporting of Imported Goods Regulations* or the mode specific ECCRDs. This warning notice will be generated and sent to the CBSA client transmitting the data, and does not indicate the transmission has been rejected. No further action is required on the part of the CBSA client. In the case of an IID transmission transmitted in lieu of an ATD transmission, this notice will advise that the ATD timeframes have not been met. For more details, please refer to the ACI Notices ECCRD.

Matched Completeness Notice - generated and sent to the Trade Chain Partner to indicate valid data has been transmitted to the CBSA and accepted, and has been paired with related transmitted data. Examples include non-consolidated multi-modal cargo data matched with an IID.

Not Matched Completeness Notice - generated and sent to affected clients when valid data that was formally matched to other valid data is cancelled, causing it to be no longer linked. A Not Matched notice will also be generated and sent to CBSA clients when valid trade data has been transmitted but not linked to other valid trade data.

Request for Information - generated by a CBSA or PGA officer upon review of the IID transmission to indicate that additional information is required prior to making an admissibility/release decision. The RFI must be responded to through an EDI change or amend transmission that quotes the Transaction Number on the RFI to continue CBSA or PGA processing.

7 Reliability of CBSA system

The CBSA systems are designed to provide clients with a safe and secure environment in which to transmit their data.

7.1 Security

Each trading partner must undertake all steps necessary to prevent unauthorized access to and use of any portion of the EDI transmission that is in their control. In addition, I/Bs must comply with the security procedures as outlined in the instruction manual.

The CBSA will use dedicated lines to those trading partners who use VANs or who have direct connect. These lines will have audit trails and password protection within the CBSA. The same audit trails and password protection is used for trading partners who use CIG and third party service providers.

7.2 Confidentiality

Each trading partner must protect the confidentiality of information of the other trading partner.

7.3 Authorization

Each trading partner takes responsibility for controlling access by its employees to the EDI System. It is assumed that any message received by the CBSA would have been properly processed and authorized by the trading partner.

7.4 Authentication

Authentication refers to each transmission incorporating criteria permitting the receiver to verify that it is an authentic declaration of the sender. A password will be incorporated in the functional group segment for this purpose.

In addition, each trading partner will follow the authentication procedures specified in their respective trading partners list of instructions or instruction manual.

7.5 Incomplete, Inaccurate or Corrupted Documents

The risk of an undetectable error in transmission lies with the sender. The client is responsible for the cost and maintenance of their data, either through an agreement with their trading partner or through their own facility. The CBSA is not responsible either for lost data or the cost of the retransmission of lost data.

8 GOVCBR/UN EDIFACT Message Implementation Guide (MIG)

Instructions

The CBSA IID aligns with the GOVCBR message structure. For the mapping instructions, the ECCRD contains appendices, one of which is the GOVCBR/UNEDIFACT Message Implementation Guide (MIG). The MIG illustrates the IID message structure, segments and sample messages.

The detailed instructions within the segment guide of the MIG will convey the CBSA and PGA mandatory, conditional and optional rules for all data elements that are required to import all regulated and controlled commodities. For PGA program specific mandatory/conditional and optional rules and instructions, including required code table information, pertaining to transmitting of the IID data, it will be necessary to refer to the PGA program specific appendices contained within the document.

The following information is being provided to illustrate how to interpret the information within the MIG and the PGA specific appendices.

8.1 Headers

The message structures begin with standard EDI header and footer information as per example below and use a standard hierarchical structure in order to collect applicable raw EDI data.

0000	1	UNB	M	1	0	Interchange header
0000	2	UNG	M	1	0	Functional group header
0010	3	UNH	M	1	0	Message header
0020	4	BGM	M	1	0	Beginning of message
6470	86	HYN	M	1	0	Hierarchy information
11100	87	UNS	M	1	0	Section control
11130	88	UNT	M	1	0	Message trailer
0000	89	UNE	C	1	0	Functional group trailer
0000	90	UNZ	M	1	0	Interchange trailer

8.2 Segment Guide

The GOVCBR/UNEDIFACT message maps contain a number of information columns for each data element. The function and the values of the columns are illustrated below.

Counter/Number/Tag Header

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0290		SG7	M	99	1	Declaration /Secondary Notify Parties
0300	10	NAD	M	1	1	Declaration/SNP Party Identification

Tag

Every EDIFACT GOVCBR group (a group of associated segments) is assigned an “SG” (i.e. “Segment Group”) number for reference purposes. The group number, in this example **SG7**, identifies the relevant section within the GOVCBR message structure. These group numbers are not transmitted within the message and are provided for reference purposes only. This is the first item noted in the “Tag” header column.

Every EDIFACT segment (a group of associated data elements) is assigned a unique 3 alpha “Tag” for reference purposes; in this example the segment tag is **NAD**. The tags are defined within the EDIFACT data element directories. Unlike the segment group numbers, it should be noted that each tag is transmitted within the EDI messages, in the defined order.

Counter

This field appears before the Tag and identifies the Group and Segment position within the EDIFACT message structure. The Segments are numbered in ascending values of 10 for each occurrence of a segment in the message structure. These ascending values of 10 are noted in the “Counter” column and indicate the position within the overall GOVCBR message structure. Since the GOVCBR has many hundreds of segments, it is possible for many unused segments to be skipped. Therefore the counter will not appear to be consecutively sequential.

Segment Number

The segment count for each individual message map however is consecutively sequential and is indicated in the “No” column. This provides a running count of each sequential segment within the map.

Group/Segment Status

“St” indicates the status of the Segment Group and of the Segment itself within the group. Values are:

- M - Mandatory group or segment: must always be transmitted.
- C - Conditional group or segment: transmitted if condition for this group or segment applies.

Maximum Usage

“MaxOcc” indicates the maximum number of occurrences for the respective group and respective segment. **Level**

“Level” indicates the ‘tree’ position within the Message Structure.

Name

The “Name” on the SG line reflects the CBSA name for the group in which the segment occurs (if applicable). The UN/EDIFACT Name of the segment is then provided.

In the above example; the SG7 is shown at Mandatory with a Max occurrence of 99, the SG Tag Name “NAD” is shown as Mandatory with Max occurrence of 1. This means that SG7/NAD is Mandatory. The entire SG7/NAD must be provided once and can be repeated an additional 98 times (maximum 99) to provide additional NAD information.

8.2 Tag Segment/Element Segment Id

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax	CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes
--	--

Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
NAD								
3035	Party function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	<p>CB Customs broker The CBSA account security holder and often the party responsible for submitting the declaration</p> <p>IM Importer The party responsible for the importation of the commodity</p> <p>AE Declarant's agent/representative The party responsible for submitting the declaration on behalf of an importer and must be provided if different than the CBSA account security holder.</p> <p>DDD Applicant The party applying for a permit(s) as part of this declaration. Depending upon the PGA, this party may be required to be a resident of Canada; refer to relevant PGA appendix.</p> <p>HQ Account owner The party responsible for paying PGA fees. See CFIA appendix for details.</p> <p>FW Freight forwarder CA Carrier WH Warehouse keeper</p>
C082	Party identification details	020		C		C		
3039	Party identifier		2	M	an..35	M	an..15	<p>The unique (to CBSA or a PGA) identifier for this party which may be used for identification purposes (e.g., BN) and/or for purposes of sending third party status notifications regarding this declaration.</p> <p>IM parties (importers) must provide their 15-digit CRA-issued business number (BN)</p> <p>AE, CB parties (agents or brokers) must provide their CBSA-issued account security number if different than that provided in the transaction number.</p> <p>CA, FW parties (carriers or freight forwarders) must provide their CBSA-issued carrier code.</p> <p>WH parties (warehouse keepers) must provide their CBSA-issued sub-location/warehouse code.</p>

Remark:

CRA-issued business number must be provided for importers.

Example:

NAD+AE+X++X:X:X+X:X:X+X+ON++AD'

The "Tag" column of the map below the header identifies the alphanumeric or numeric identifier of each of the UN/EDIFACT segments and data elements. In the example above **NAD** is the Tag. There are three (3) types of data elements defined. Descriptions of each are provided below. It should be noted that the Element IDs are not transmitted within the message; only the value of the data element is transmitted in the appropriate position within the segment.

COMPOSITE DATA ELEMENT NAME: Identifies a high level name of a set of associated data elements. The associated data elements are referred to as "component" data elements. Composites are identified by a single alpha character (C or S) followed by 3 unique digits and will appear left-justified within the column. **C082** is a Composite data element within above example

COMPONENT DATA ELEMENT: Identification of a component data element which is part of a composite data element. Component data elements are identified by 4 unique digits. This value will appear indented under its respective composite data element.

SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT NAME: Name of a unique/individual data element within a segment, a "simple" data element contains one element for a single function/use. Simple data elements are identified by 4 unique digits and will appear left-justified within the column. **3039** is the simple Data element within the C082 Composite.

Data Element Name

This column provides the name of the CBSA Segment, Composite, Component or Simple Data elements, derived from the UN/EDIFACT directories.

Segment/Element Position/Placement

This column of the map identifies the Segment or Element position within the EDIFACT message structure. The Element position numbers identify the position of a data element within a segment. In the EDIFACT documentation the Composite data elements and Simple data elements are numbered in a segment using 3-digit numbers. They are assigned ascending values of 10 for each occurrence of a composite or simple data element. Only the data elements used will display a number. In the example above, **C082** is the second element in the segment and is thus assigned a value of **020**.

To more specifically identify the data element positions, each Composite is assigned an incrementing number. Within each composite, the component data elements are assigned a sequential subordinate number that represents the actual field placement on the line, regardless of the syntax separator used. This will be indicated in the map as a single number with no leading zeros. Only the component data elements of a composite will display the actual position number on the line. Otherwise the 3-digit position will be displayed alone, for example: component **DE 3039** is assigned Place **2**

Status

Depending on the message requirement, different rules of "mandatory" or "conditional" use of a data element may apply. In addition, a hierarchy of rules applies; if a segment or composite data element is conditional but it is used (based on the condition) some of the subordinate elements may be mandatory. In addition to the status, some segments may be repeated more than once within a message.

- M - Mandatory element: must always be transmitted.
- C - Conditional element: is transmitted if condition for this element applies.

Format Column #1

The attributes of data type and maximum size for syntactical purposes are defined in this column. These are described using an EDIFACT standard of definition as follows:

- a** = Alpha characters (a to z)
- n** = Numeric characters (0 to 9)
- an** = Alphanumeric characters (a to z, 0 to 9, plus special characters)
- ..** = Two periods indicate a variable length field or else it is a fixed length field

Examples :

- a5** = alpha must be 5 in length
- a..5** = alpha up to 5 in length
- n15** = numeric must be 15 in length

an..12 = alpha numeric up to 12 in length

an9..15 = alpha numeric, must be minimum 9 characters, up to 15 allowed

Format Column #2

This column is used to define any differences that exist between the max size in Column #1 for syntax versus CBSA business application storage and processing purposes. Where differences in size/type are provided in Column #2, they supersede Column #1.

Usage/Remarks

This column provides the details of the content of the data element, the expected values/codes or the applicable application data element to be supplied. In the case of Date/Time data elements, the format of the date/time is also defined.

This column also provides notes and/or descriptions on the Segment Groups, Segments and individual data elements. It will also identify the application data elements associated with the EDIFACT data elements. In many cases mandatory EDIFACT codes are used to qualify the data element being supplied. In these cases, the descriptions of the EDIFACT code values are provided.

Remark

This field at the bottom may provide overall information regarding the use of the segment within the message map, such as the identification of a business rule.

Example

A sample of the completed segment line is provided. Note that standard EDIFACT syntax rules concerning separators apply; refer to <http://www.unece.org/trade/untidd/texts/d423.htm>

8.3 PGA Program Specific Appendices:

The MIG provides the CBSA detailed requirements and references to PGAs with high level instructions regarding their program specific requirements. For the PGA Program specific, commodity related regulatory requirements, it will be necessary to refer to PGA Program specific Appendices within the document to provide the detailed mandatory/conditional and optional rules and instructions for commodities regulated by PGAs.

Below you will find an example of a PGA Specific appendix for CFIA commodities, including instructions on how to interpret the additional information contained within.

Appendix XX (Indicates Appendix Reference)

CANADIAN FOOD INSPECTION AGENCY

ALL PROGRAMS (indicates the PGA name and specific program(s) that the commodity(ies) is/are regulated by)

Program Description

Brief Description of Program requirements including links to applicable legislative and regulatory requirements.

Applicable HS Codes (Provides information on HS Codes and/or HS Code ranges applicable to this appendix)

Data Element Rules/Conditions (Provides MIG Directions)

IID Segment & Tags References the main MIG position	Data Element Name References the Business Glossary Name	PGA Element Definition References the PGA equivalent to Business Glossary Definition	Data Element Status (for CFIA)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
BGM C002 1001	CBSA Message Type	Service Option	M	This field indicates the service option desired of the CBSA and must be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 929 - For a non-CSA, normally regulated importations 915 - For temporary CSA importation programs regulated by CFIA, e.g., the Non-Registered Food Sector program 		
DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Estimated Time of Arrival at First Point of Arrival	Time of Arrival	M	The estimated time of arrival at the first point of arrival in Canada must be provided in one of the indicated formats. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)	132	

IID Segment & Tags References the main MIG position	Data Element Name References the Business Glossary Name	PGA Element Definition References the PGA equivalent to Business Glossary Definition	Data Element Status (for CFIA)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG3 LOC (Q) 3227 C517 (E) 3225	CBSA Release Office	Port of Clearance	M	The CBSA office number where the goods are expected to be released must be provided in the same occurrence as the mandatory GOR segment with a customs qualifier (GOR.C232.9415)	22	
SG3 GOR C232 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	Responsible Agency	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating CFIA.		1
SG3 GOR C232 9353	PGA Exception Processes	Exception Processes	C	Indicate any exceptional processing required for this transaction. Specific CFIA exceptional processing that may apply includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Extended Release Privileges Wood packaging present 		
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact (Phone)	Importer Phone Number	M	An importer phone number must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact (Fax)	Importer Fax Number	C	Either an importer fax number or email must be provided.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact (Email)	Importer Email	C	Either an importer fax number or email must be provided.	EM	
SG7 NAD (Q) 3035 C082 (E) 3039	CFIA Account Number	Account Number	M	The CFIA account number for the payment of CFIA processing fees must be provided.	HQ	

If we refer back to the Main MIG at SG7.NAD 3035, instructions as follows will have been included:

HQ Account owner
The party responsible for paying PGA fees. See CFIA appendix for details.

Within the CFIA appendix above, the definitions and details to meet the requirements to transmit this CFIA specific mandatory field within the IID for SW processing can be found. Thus, the highlighted rows direct importers that for CFIA goods it is **mandatory** to provide the following:

At SG7 NAD
3035 Qualifier = HQ
C082 3039 = The CFIA Account Number for the Payment of CFIA processing fees (format an..15)

E.g.: NAD+HQ+123456789876554

Appendices

Appendix A: IID GOVCBR Inbound Message Implementation Guide (MIG)

A1. Message Structure

This table depicts the segment groups, segments and looping relationships between them in the IID.

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Content
	0000	1 UNB	M	1	0	Interchange header
	0000	2 UNG	M	1	0	Functional group header
	0010	3 UNH	M	1	0	Message header
	0020	4 BGM	M	1	0	Beginning of message
	0030	5 DTM	C	1	1	Estimated Time of Arrival at the First Point of Arrival
	0040	6 MOA	M	1	0	Total Value for Duty
	0060	7 RFF	M	999	1	Cargo Control Number/Secondary Business Identifier
	0170	SG3	M	9	1	PGA Processing Requirements
	0180	8 GOR	M	1	1	Governmental requirements
	0190	9 LOC	M	1	2	CBSA Office of Clearance/PGA Processing Location
	0290	SG7	M	99	1	Declaration/Secondary Notify Parties
	0300	10 NAD	M	1	1	Declaration/SNP Party Identification
	0340	11 IFD	C	2	2	SNP Notice Type/Language
	0350	SG8	C	9	2	Contact Information
	0360	12 CTA	M	1	2	Contact Identification
	0370	13 COM	M	9	3	Contact Method
	0380	SG9	C	99	1	License/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents
	0390	14 DOC	M	1	1	Document Identification Details
	0400	15 RFF	C	9	2	Secondary Reference Information
	0410	16 DTM	C	3	2	Issue/Effective/Expiry Dates
	0440	17 QTY	C	1	2	Documented Alternative Quota Quantity
	0460	SG10	C	99	2	LPCO Parties
	0470	18 NAD	M	1	2	Name and address
	0490	SG11	C	9	3	Contact Information
	0500	19 CTA	M	1	3	Contact Identification
	0510	20 COM	C	9	4	Contact Method
	0520	SG12	C	2	2	LPCO Issuing/Place of Authentication Location
	0530	21 LOC	M	1	2	Place/location identification
	0550	SG13	C	9	1	Additional Inspection/Exception Details
	0560	22 RCS	M	1	1	Requirements and conditions
	0570	23 FTX	C	1	2	Free text
	0580	24 DTM	C	1	2	Requested Date/Time of Inspection
	0640	SG15	C	1	1	Amendment Reason
	0650	25 AJT	M	1	1	Amendment Reason Code

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

0970		SG25	C	1	1	PGA Payment Details	
0980	26	TAX	M	1	1	Fee Details	
1030		SG26	C	9	2	PGA Payment Details	
1040	27	PAI	M	1	2	Payment instructions	
1050	28	RFF	C	99	3	Reference	
	Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Content
	1060	29	MOA	C	1	3	Monetary amount
	2110	30	UNS	M	1	0	Section control
	2120		SG47	M	99	1	Goods Group/Invoice Level
	2130	31	SEQ	M	1	1	Sequence details
	2180		SG48	M	99	2	Vendor/Invoice Parties
	2190	32	NAD	M	1	2	Name and address
	2230		SG49	C	9	3	Contact Information
	2240	33	CTA	M	1	3	Contact Identification
	2250	34	COM	C	9	4	Contact Method
	2260		SG50	M	3	2	Country/Facility of Export/Direct Shipment
	2270	35	LOC	M	1	2	Country of Export/Direct Shipment/Foreign Facility Details
	2290		SG51	M	1	2	P.O./Invoice Details
	2300	36	DOC	M	1	2	P.O./Invoice Identification
	2310	37	SEQ	M	1	3	Sequence details
	2330	38	DTM	M	2	3	Invoice Date of Issue / Direct Shipment Date
	2340	39	MOA	M	1	3	Invoice Total Amount
	3010		SG68	C	1	2	Invoice Total Weight/Volume and Quantity
	3020	40	MEA	M	1	2	Measurements
	3030	41	QTY	C	1	3	Invoice Quantity
	4450		SG101	M	99	2	Government Agency Goods Item Details (GAGI)
	4460	42	LIN	M	1	2	Line item
	4500		SG102	M	1	3	Manufacturer
	4510	43	NAD	M	1	3	Name and address
	4540		SG103	C	9	4	Contact Information
	4550	44	CTA	M	1	4	Contact Identification
	4560	45	COM	C	9	5	Contact Method
	4570		SG104	M	1	3	Country of Origin
	4580	46	LOC	M	1	3	Country of Origin
	5020		SG115	M	9	3	Invoice Level Packaging Quantity and Type
	5030	47	PAC	M	1	3	Shipping Package Type and Quantity
	5040	48	SEQ	M	1	4	Sequence details
	5050	49	PCI	C	9	4	Package identification
	5150		SG117	M	99	3	Commodity Details
	5160	50	GID	M	1	3	Goods item details
	5170	51	IMD	C	99	4	Item description
	5180	52	APP	C	99	4	Intended End-Use
	5200	53	RFF	C	99	4	Lot Number

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Content
5210	54	DTM	C	9	4	Production/Expiry Date
5220	55	GIR	C	99	4	Commodity Identity Codes
5230	56	GIN	C	99	4	Commodity Identifier Codes
5250	57	MEA	C	9	4	Commodity Size
5260	58	MOA	M	2	4	Commodity Pricing
5270	59	CDI	C	9	4	Product State
5280	60	PGI	C	99	4	Canadian Product Category
5290	61	TCC	M	99	4	Commodity Classification Codes
5300	62	CNT	C	9	4	Commodity Unit Count
5330		SG118	C	9	4	Commodity (or Component) Country of Origin
5340	63	LOC	M	1	4	Commodity (or Component) Country of Origin
5350	64	SEQ	M	1	5	Sequence details
5370		SG119	C	99	4	Manufacturer / Commodity Party
5380	65	NAD	M	1	4	Name and address
5410		SG120	C	9	5	Contact Information
5420	66	CTA	M	1	5	Contact Identification
5430	67	COM	C	9	6	Contact Method
5440		SG121	C	99	4	License/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents
5450	68	DOC	M	1	4	Document Identification Details
5460	69	RFF	C	9	5	Secondary Reference Information
5470	70	DTM	C	3	5	LPCO Issue/Effective/Expiry Date
5500	71	QTY	C	1	5	Documented Alternative Quota Quantity
5560		SG122	C	99	5	LPCO Parties
5570	72	NAD	M	1	5	Name and address
5590		SG123	C	9	6	Contact Information
5600	73	CTA	M	1	6	Contact Identification
5610	74	COM	C	9	7	Contact Method
5620		SG124	C	2	5	LPCO Issuing/Place of Authentication Location
5630	75	LOC	M	1	5	Place/location identification
5650		SG125	C	99	4	Compliance Statements
5660	76	RCS	M	1	4	Requirements and conditions
5740		SG127	C	9	4	Retail Level Packaging Quantity and Type
5750	77	PAC	M	1	4	Retail Package Type and Quantity
5770	78	FTX	C	1	5	Retails Marking Information
5810		SG128	C	99	4	Component/Ingredient Details
5820	79	COD	M	1	4	Ingredient
5830	80	QTY	C	1	5	Ingredient Quantity
5840	81	PCD	C	1	5	Ingredient Concentration
6290		SG140	C	9	4	Commodity Temperature
6300	82	TMP	M	1	4	Temperature
6360		SG142	C	9	4	Commodity Process Type
6370	83	PRC	M	1	4	Process identification

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Content	
	6380	84	SEQ	M	1	5	Sequence details
	6400	85	DTM	C	2	5	Process Timing Details
	6410	SG143	C	1	5	Processor	
	6420	86	NAD	M	1	5	Name and address
	6440	SG144	C	9	6	Contact Information	
	6450	87	CTA	M	1	6	Contact Identification
	6460	88	COM	C	9	7	Contact Method
	6470	89	HYN	M	1	0	Hierarchy information
	11100	90	UNS	M	1	0	Section control
	11130	91	UNT	M	1	0	Message trailer
	0000	92	UNE	C	1	0	Functional group trailer
	0000	93	UNZ	M	1	0	Interchange trailer

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

A2. Segments

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0000	1	UNB	M	1	0	Interchange header

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNB								
S001	Syntax identifier	010		M		M		
0001	Syntax identifier		1	M	a4	M	a4	Code identification of the Agency controlling syntax. UNOC UN/ECE level C
0002	Syntax version number		2	M	n1	M	n1	Version number of the syntax. 3 Version 3
S002	Interchange sender	020		M		M		
0004	Sender identification		3	M	an..35	M	an..35	Name/coded representation of the sender. (Client's Network ID)
0007	Partner identification code qualifier		4	C	an..4	O	an..4	Sender ID Qualifier (Optional)
S003	Interchange recipient	030		M		M		
0010	Recipient identification		5	M	an..35	M	an..35	Name/coded representation of the recipient. (CBSA Network ID)
0007	Partner identification code qualifier		6	C	an..4	O	an..4	Receiver ID Qualifier (Optional)
S004	Date/time of preparation	040		M		M		
0017	Date of preparation		7	M	n6	M	n6	Generated by Translator
0019	Time of preparation		8	M	n4	M	n4	Generated by Translator
0020	Interchange control reference	050		M	an..14	M	an..14	Unique Reference Number assigned by the sender.

Remark:

Note the size of the entire interchange message cannot exceed 4MB

Example:

UNB+UNOC:3+SENDERID:ZZZ+RECEIVERID:ZZZ+120817:0900+95000000000001'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0000	2	UNG	M	1	0	Functional group header

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNG								
0038	Functional group identification	010		M	an..6	M	an..6	GOVCBR Identification of the one type of message in the Functional Group
S006	Application sender's identification	020		M		M		
0040	Sender identification	2		M	an..35	M	an..35	Client's Transmission Site
0007	Partner identification code qualifier	3		C	an..4	O	an..4	Sender ID Qualifier (Optional)
S007	Application recipient's identification	030		M		M		
0044	Recipient's identification	4		M	an..35	M	an..35	Used to identify testing or production status. IIDT Testing IIDP Production
S004	Date/time of preparation	040		M		M		
0017	Date of preparation	5		M	n6	M	n6	Generated by Translator
0019	Time of preparation	6		M	n4	M	n4	Generated by Translator
0048	Functional group reference number	050		M	an..14	M	an..14	Unique Reference Number assigned by the sender.
0051	Controlling agency	060		M	an..2	M	an..2	Agency controlling the message type. UN UN/CEFACT
S008	Message version	070		M		M		
0052	Message version number	9		M	an..3	M	an..3	Version number of the message type. D Draft version/UN/EDIFACT Directory
0054	Message release number	10		M	an..3	M	an..3	Release number of the message type. 11B Release 2011 - B 13A Release 2013 - A

Remark:

Example:

UNG+GOVCBR+APPSENDERID:ZZZ+IIDT+120817:0900+9999+UN+D:13A'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0010	3	UNH	M	1	0	Message header

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNH								
0062	Message reference number	010		M	an..14	M	an..14	Unique Reference Number assigned by the sender.
S009	Message identifier	020		M		M		
0065	Message type		2	M	an..6	M	an..6	Identification of the message type. GOVCBR Government cross border regulatory message
0052	Message version number		3	M	an..3	M	an..3	Version number of the message type. D Draft version/UN/EDIFACT Directory
0054	Message release number		4	M	an..3	M	an..3	Release number of the message type. 13A Release 2013 - A
0051	Controlling agency		5	M	an..2	M	an..2	Agency controlling the message type. UN UN/CEFACT
0057	Association assigned code		6	C	an..6	M	an..6	

Remark:

Example:

UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN:IID'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0020	4	BGM	M	1	0	Beginning of message

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
BGM								
C002	Document/message name	010		C		M		
1001	Document name code		1	C	an..3	M	an..3	CBSA Message Type Specifies the message type 929 Integrated Import Declaration (IID) 931 CSA Integrated Import Declaration (CSA IID) Specify the type of IID shipment.
C106	Document/message identification	020		C		M		
1004	Document identifier		2	C	an..70	M	an..14	Transaction Number Originator assigned unique number for clearance of goods destined to the same importer. Format begins with a 5-digit CBSA issued account Security Number, followed by 8-digits representing a unique number assigned by the importer/broker and the last digit being a check digit calculated by the CBSA issued formula.
1225	Message function code	030		C	an..3	M	an..3	CBSA Message Function, coded 1 Cancellation 4 Change 9 Original 52 Proposed amendment

Remark:

Example:

BGM+929+12345IID+9'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0030	5	DTM	C	1	1	Estimated Time of Arrival at the First Point of Arrival

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DTM								
C507	Date/time/period	010		M		C		
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	Estimated Time of Arrival at First Point of Arrival 132 Transport means arrival date time, estimated
2380	Date or time or period text	2		C	an..35	C	an..35	
2379	Date or time or period format code	3		C	an..3	C	an..3	10 CCYYMMDDTHHMM 203 CCYYMMDDHHMM 205 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM 303 CCYYMMDDHHMMZZZ

Remark:

Must be transmitted in all pre-arrival transmissions.

Example:

DTM+132:CCYYMMDDHHMMZZZ:303'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0040	6	MOA	M	1	0	Total Value for Duty

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
MOA								
C516	Monetary amount	010		M		M		Provide the total transaction value rounded to the nearest value (in Canadian Dollars).
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	The total value of all declared amounts. 134 Total declared
5004	Monetary amount	2		C	n..35	M	n..12	Total Transaction Value/Value for Duty Provide the total value of all goods on the shipment in Canadian funds.
6345	Currency identification code	3		C	an..3	C	an..3	CAD Canadian Dollar

Remark:

Example:

MOA+134:9:CAD'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0060	7	RFF	M	999	1	Cargo Control Number/Secondary Business Identifier

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
RFF								
C506	Reference	010		M		M		
1153	Reference code qualifier		1	M	an..3	M	an..3	Cargo Control Number/Secondary Business Identifier CN Carrier's reference number ABO Originator's reference
1154	Reference identifier		2	C	an..70	M	an..25	Unique Consignment Reference Unique number assigned to goods, both for import and export. For CN references, provide a CCN in this field. For ABO references provide a secondary business identifier in this field.

Remark:

The number must be valid and begin with the four-character CBSA-issued carrier code. Prior to arrival only one CCN can be transmitted. Post arrival transactions allow multiple CCN's to be reported.

Example:

RFF+CN:12345CCN1234'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
------------	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0170 **SG3** M 9 1 **PGA Processing Requirements**

This segment group indicates the PGA(s) involved in this importation and if CBSA/PGA exception processing is applicable. At least one iteration must be qualified as being for the CBSA. Include additional iterations within this segment group for each PGA or CBSA processing requirement.

If the GOR segment of an iteration is qualified as being for the CBSA, then the corresponding LOC segment must indicate the expected clearance location (release office).

If the GOR segment of an iteration is qualified as being for a PGA, then the corresponding LOC segment indicates an expected examination location.

0180 8 **GOR** M 1 1 **Governmental requirements**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
GOR								
8323	Transport movement code	010		C	an..3	N		Not used
C232	Government action	020		C		M		
9415	Government agency identification code	2		C	an..3	M	n..2	Government Agency Identifier This field qualifies the iteration of this segment group by indicating which PGA (or the CBSA) is involved in regulating this shipment. At least one iteration must indicate the CBSA and include an additional LOC segment describing the expected CBSA clearance office. 1 CFIA (Canadian Food Inspection Agency) 3 DFATD (Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development) 5 CBSA (Canada Border Services Agency) 12 HC (Health Canada) 13 TC (Transport Canada) 20 DFO (Department of Fisheries and Oceans) 21 NRCan (Natural Resources Canada) 22 EC (Environment Canada) 23 PHAC (Public Health Agency of Canada) 24 CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission)
9411	Government involvement code	3		C	an..3	N		Not used
9417	Government action code	4		C	an..3	N		Not used
9353	Government procedure code	5		C	an..3	C	an..3	Exception Process/PGA Action Indicates the type of exceptional or special processing applicable for this declaration. Refer to individual PGA appendices for details on PGA specialized processing. Use additional iterations as necessary to indicate additional exceptional processing situations. 51 Extended Release Privileges 52 Driver Waiting/RUSH 55 HCG (Hand Carried Goods) 56 Wood packaging is present 57 Permit (quota) application included

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
								4 Inspection arrangements completed If inspection arrangements are complete, use the LOC segment of this iteration to describe the location at which an inspection is expected.

Remark:

If any wood packaging, dunnage or supports are present in this shipment, element 9353 should indicate this within a CBSA qualified GOR segment.

Example:

GOR++5:::51'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
------------	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0170 **SG3** M 9 1 **PGA Processing Requirements**

This segment group indicates the PGA(s) involved in this importation and if CBSA/PGA exception processing is applicable. At least one iteration must be qualified as being for the CBSA. Include additional iterations within this segment group for each PGA or CBSA processing requirement.

If the GOR segment of an iteration is qualified as being for the CBSA, then the corresponding LOC segment must indicate the expected clearance location (release office).

If the GOR segment of an iteration is qualified as being for a PGA, then the corresponding LOC segment indicates an expected examination location.

0190 9 **LOC** M 1 2 **CBSA Office of Clearance/PGA Processing Location**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
LOC								
3227	Location function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	22 Customs clearance location 274 Place of physical examination
C517	Location identification	020		C		C		
3225	Location identifier	2		C	an..35	M	an4	CBSA Office of Clearance Provide the CBSA Office number where the goods are to be released
C519	Related location one identification	030		C		C		
3223	First related location identifier	3		C	an..35	C	an..4	CBSA Warehouse Sub Location Provide the CBSA warehouse SUBLOC code, if applicable
1131	Code list identification code	4		C	an..17	N		Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	5		C	an..3	N		Not used
3222	First related location name	6		C	an..70	C	an..35	Examination Location Name Provide the name of the expected PGA processing/ examination location if it is occurring in a non-CBSA warehouse/office.

Remark:

CBSA Office Code, as per Code Table #X.

Example:

LOC+22+0999+X:::X'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0290		SG7	M	99	1	Declaration/Secondary Notify Parties
Parties involved in this declaration, some of whom may receive an electronic notification related to a submitted trade document.						
0300	10	NAD	M	1	1	Declaration/SNP Party Identification

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
NAD								
3035	Party function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	Party Qualifier CB Customs broker The CBSA account security holder and often the party responsible for submitting the declaration. IM Importer The party responsible for the importation of the commodity. AE Declarant's agent/representative The party responsible for submitting the declaration on behalf of an importer and must be provided if different than the CBSA account security holder. DDD Applicant The party applying for a permit(s) as part of this declaration. Depending upon the PGA, this party may be required to be a resident of Canada; refer to relevant PGA appendix. HQ Account owner The party responsible for paying PGA fees. See CFIA appendix for details. FW Freight forwarder CA Carrier WH Warehouse keeper
C082	Party identification details	020		C		C		
3039	Party identifier	2		M	an..35	M	an..15	Party Identifier The unique (to CBSA or a PGA) identifier for this party which may be used for identification purposes (e.g., BN) and/or for purposes of sending third party status notifications regarding this declaration. Importers must provide their 15-digit CRA-issued business number (BN). Agents or brokers must provide their CBSA-issued account security number if different than that provided in the transaction number. Carriers or freight forwarders must provide their CBSA-issued carrier code. Warehouse keepers must provide their CBSA-issued

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
								sub-location/warehouse code. Account owners must provide their PGA-issued account identifier from which PGA fees were paid, as per the relevant PGA appendix. Permit applicants must provide the appropriate identifier, as requested by the relevant PGA appendix.
C058	Name and address	030		C		N		
3124	Name and address description	3		M	an..35	N		Not used
C080	Party name	040		C		C		
3036	Party name	4		M	an..70	M	an..70	Provide the first 70 characters of the party name.
3036	Party name	5		C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
3036	Party name	6		C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
C059	Street	050		C		C		
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	7		M	an..35	M	an..35	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	8		C	an..35	C	an..35	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	9		C	an..35	C	an..35	
3164	City name	060		C	an..35	C	an..35	
C819	Country subdivision details	070		C		C		
3229	Country subdivision identifier	11		C	an..9	C	an..9	Provide the 2 character province abbreviation for Canadian addresses and appropriate political subdivision for foreign addresses (e.g., state for United States, county for United Kingdom etc.). This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3251	Postal identification code	080		C	an..17	C	an..17	Provide the appropriate postal delivery region identification code for the address (e.g., postal code for Canada, zip code for the United States, postcode for the United Kingdom etc.). Mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3207	Country identifier	090		C	an..3	C	an2	Provide the ISO 3166 2 character country abbreviation.

Remark:

Example:

NAD+IM+1234567890RM001++Party Name 1:X:X+Street:X:X+City+ON+X0X0X0+CA'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0290		SG7	M	99	1	Declaration/Secondary Notify Parties
Parties involved in this declaration, some of whom may receive an electronic notification related to a submitted trade document.						
0340	11	IFD	C	2	2	SNP Notice Type/Language

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
IFD								
4153	Information details code qualifier	020		C	an..3	C	an..1	Provide message code to indicate SNP or Correspondence code. 1 Language Indicator 2 SNP Party Indicator
C009	Information category	020		C		N		
4149	Information category description code		2	C	an..3	N		Not used
C010	Information type	030		C		N		
4473	Information type code		3	C	an..4	N		Not used
C011	Information detail	040		C		M		
4151	Information detail description code		4	C	an..17	M	an..2	SNP Notice Type/Language Indicator The notice type for the SNP ID specified. Preferred correspondence language. SN Status Notice FR French Correspondence Required

Remark:

If looping for SNP and Language provide SN value in the first loop.

Example:

IFD+1+++FR'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0350		SG8	C	9	2	Contact Information
0360	12	CTA	M	1	2	Contact Identification

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CTA								
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	C	an..3	For the company contact details use the IC qualifier. Use AH for the direct contact responsible for communication. AH Coordination contact IC Information contact
C056	Contact details	020		C		C		
3413	Contact identifier		2	C	an..17	N		Not used
3412	Contact name		3	C	an..256	C	an..256	

Remark:

Many PGAs have specific requirements surrounding contact information; please refer to individual PGA appendices for details.

Example:

CTA+AH+:X'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0350		SG8	C	9	2	Contact Information
0370	13	COM	M	9	3	Contact Method

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COM								
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M		
3148	Communication address identifier		1	M	an..512	M	an..50	
3155	Communication means type code		2	M	an..3	M	an..2	EM Electronic mail FX Telefax TE Telephone

Remark:

Many PGAs have specific requirements surrounding contact information; please refer to individual PGA appendices for details.

Example:

COM+555.867.5309:TE'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0380 **SG9** C 99 1 **License/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents**

This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements).

0390 14 **DOC** M 1 1 **Document Identification Details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DOC								
C002	Document/message name	010		M		M		
1001	Document name code		1	C	an..3	C	an..3	UN Document Type 916 Related document Static qualifier that must be transmitted for international compliance reasons. Use 1131 for the actual Canadian LPCO type.
1131	Code list identification code		2	C	an..17	M	an..4	Canadian Document Type Select the coded document identifier applicable to the PGA. Codes 1-1000 are reserved for use by CFIA and are identical to the document identifier given in AIRS. Full code table TBD.
C503	Document/message details	020		C		C		
1004	Document identifier		3	C	an..70	C	an..70	LPCO Reference Number The unique identification number for this LPCO must be provided here as per PGA appendix
1373	Document status code		4	C	an..3	N		Not used
1366	Document source description		5	C	an..70	C	an..70	Document Location For electronic documents please provide a location reference (possibly URL) where the document can be reviewed by the GOC. Technical details of this are not finalized yet.

Remark:

Example:

DOC+916:1234+PCP3423252::locationofdigitalfile.com'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
------------	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0380 **SG9** C 99 1 **License/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents**

This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements).

0400 15 **RFF** C 9 2 **Secondary Reference Information**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
RFF								
C506	Reference	010		M		M		Document Type Qualifier AAV Enquiry number Used to provide a reference number identifying a related LPCO (to this LPCO). This is often used by import permits that require a reference to the foreign export permit of the exporting country. AEH Applicable instructions or standards Used to supply any additional textual instructions necessary for use of this LPCO. ABB End use authorization number Used to provide a text description of the expected foreign end-use of the commodity regulated by a foreign export permit.
1153	Reference code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	
1154	Reference identifier	2		C	an..70	C	an..70	This is used for a few PGAs that require additional information in an LPCO submission, for example, alternative quota quantity validation (DFATD). See PGA appendices for details of usage.

Remark:

This segment is used to provide additional reference information required to interpret the LPCO, or as a condition of LPCO usage. See PGA appendices for usage details.

Example:

RFF+AAV:X'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name	
0380	SG9	C	99	1	License/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents	
<p>This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements).</p>						
0410	16	DTM	C	3	2	Issue/Effective/Expiry Dates

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DTM								
C507	Date/time/period	010		M		M		
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	137 Document issue date time 7 Effective from date/time 36 Expiry date
2380	Date or time or period text	2		C	an..35	C	an..35	
2379	Date or time or period format code	3		C	an..3	C	an..3	102 CCYYMMDD

Remark:

This segment is used for the provision of non-domestic LPCO validation dates for certain foreign certifications and permits. See PGA appendices for details of usage.

Example:

DTM+137:X:102'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
------------	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0380 **SG9** C 99 1 **License/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents**

This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements).

0440 17 **QTY** C 1 2 **Documented Alternative Quota Quantity**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
QTY								
C186	Quantity details	010		M		M		
6063	Quantity type code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	1 Discrete quantity
6060	Quantity	2		M	an..35	M	an..35	Documented Alternative Quantity Provide the alternative quantity to be deducted from the relevant product quota instead of the normal commodity measure.
6411	Measurement unit code	3		C	an..8	C	an..8	The quantity type must be a supported measurement type by the PGA responsible for administering this quota. See PGA appendices for details.

Remark:

For goods under Canadian supply management (DFATD), this segment allows the importer to specify an alternative amount to be deducted from their quota.

Example:

QTY+1:9999:LO'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0460		SG10	C	99	2	LPCO Parties The parties related to the LPCO
0470	18	NAD	M	1	2	Name and address

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
NAD								
3035	Party function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	LPCO Party Qualifier DFK LPCO authorized party The party that is authorized to use this LPCO to import goods. DDD Applicant The party that originally applied, or is currently applying, for this LPCO
C082	Party identification details	020		C		C		
3039	Party identifier	2		M	an..35	M	an..35	Provide a unique identifier for the party, as determined by the PGA responsible for this LPCO. See PGA appendices for details
C058	Name and address	030		C		N		
3124	Name and address description	3		M	an..35	N		Not used
C080	Party name	040		C		C		
3036	Party name	4		M	an..70	M	an..70	Provide the first 70 characters of the party name.
3036	Party name	5		C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
3036	Party name	6		C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
C059	Street	050		C		C		
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	7		M	an..35	M	an..35	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	8		C	an..35	C	an..35	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	9		C	an..35	C	an..35	
3164	City name	060		C	an..35	C	an..35	
C819	Country subdivision details	070		C		C		
3229	Country subdivision identifier	11		C	an..9	C	an..9	Provide the 2 character province abbreviation for Canadian addresses and appropriate political subdivision for foreign addresses (e.g., state for United States, county for United Kingdom etc.). This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3251	Postal identification code	080		C	an..17	C	an..9	Provide the appropriate postal delivery region identification code for the address (e.g., postal code for Canada, zip code for the United States, postcode for the United Kingdom etc.). Mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3207	Country identifier	090		C	an..3	C	an2	Provide the ISO 3166 2 character country abbreviation.

Remark:

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Example:

NAD+DFK+X++X:X:X+X:X:X+X+AD-02+X+AD'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0490		SG11	C	9	3	Contact Information
0500	19	CTA	M	1	3	Contact Identification

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CTA								
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	C	an..3	For the company contact details use the IC qualifier. Use AH for the direct contact responsible for communication. AH Coordination contact IC Information contact
C056	Contact details	020		C		C		
3413	Contact identifier		2	C	an..17	N		Not used
3412	Contact name		3	C	an..256	C	an..256	

Remark:

Many PGAs have specific requirements surrounding contact information; please refer to individual PGA appendices for details.

Example:

CTA+AH+:Contact Name'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0490		SG11	C	9	3	Contact Information
0510	20	COM	C	9	4	Contact Method

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COM								
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M		
3148	Communication address identifier		1	M	an..512	M	an..50	
3155	Communication means type code		2	M	an..3	M	an..2	EM Electronic mail FX Telefax TE Telephone

Remark:

Many PGAs have specific requirements surrounding contact information; please refer to individual PGA appendices for details.

Example:

COM+555.867.5309:TE'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0520	SG12	C	2	2	LPCO Issuing/Place of Authentication Location The location where the LPCO was issued and/or the location where a document was signed or otherwise authenticated
0530 21	LOC	M	1	2	Place/location identification

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
LOC								
3227	Location function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	91 Place of document issue 44 Place of authentication of document
C517	Location identification	020		C		C		
3225	Location identifier	2		C	an..35	M	an..2	Location Country Provide the ISO 3166 2 character country abbreviation.
1131	Code list identification code	3		C	an..17	N		Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	4		C	an..3	N		Not used
3224	Location name	5		C	an..256	C	an..256	If required by the PGA interested in this LPCO, provide a more specific name for the location beyond country in this element.

Remark:

Example:

LOC+91+X:::X'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0550		SG13	C	9	1	Additional Inspection/Exception Details This segment group is used to provide any additional details that may be required by PGAs for exceptional processing or inspection scheduling.
0560	22	RCS	M	1	1	Requirements and conditions

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
RCS								
7293	Sector area identification code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	15 Government

Remark:

This segment is required if other information from this segment group is used (trigger segment)

Example:

RCS+15'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0550		SG13	C	9	1	Additional Inspection/Exception Details
This segment group is used to provide any additional details that may be required by PGAs for exceptional processing or inspection scheduling.						
0570	23	FTX	C	1	2	Free text

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
FTX								
4451	Text subject code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	ABL Government information ABS Additional conditions ACA Documentary requirements ACB Additional information ALP Reason for service request
4453	Free text function code	020		C	an..3	N		Not used
C107	Text reference	030		C		N		
4441	Free text description code	3		M	an..17	N		Not used
C108	Text literal	040		C		C		
4440	Free text	4		M	an..512	M	an..512	

Remark:

Example:

FTX+ABL+++X'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0550	SG13	C	9	1	Additional Inspection/Exception Details
This segment group is used to provide any additional details that may be required by PGAs for exceptional processing or inspection scheduling.					
0580	24 DTM	C	1	2	Requested Date/Time of Inspection

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DTM								
C507	Date/time/period	010		M		M		
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	785 Government service date/time, requested
2380	Date or time or period text	2		C	an..35	C	an..35	
2379	Date or time or period format code	3		C	an..3	C	an..3	303 CCYYMMDDHHMMZZZ 205 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM

Remark:

Example:

DTM+785:201312311200:303'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0640 **SG15** C 1 1 **Amendment Reason**

This segment group is used to provide a reason code for a declaration that includes proposed amendments. The amendment reason must apply to all CCNs in this transaction.

0650 25 **AJT** M 1 1 **Amendment Reason Code**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
AJT								
4465	Adjustment reason description code	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	ZZZ Mutually defined
1082	Line item identifier	020		C	an..6	M	an..2	Amendment Reason Code Provide CBSA code that indicates the reason for the amendment Provide the standard CBSA amendment code reason that applies

Remark:

This segment is mandatory when BGM.1225 is '52' (proposed amendment).

Example:

AJT+ZZZ+35'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

0970		SG25	C	1	1	PGA Payment Details
------	--	-------------	---	---	---	----------------------------

Future use. Some PGAs may, in the future, use this segment group to allow the importer to provide details of their PGA fee payments electronically with their declaration, as opposed to through a current paper process. See PGA appendices for details.

0980	26	TAX	M	1	1	Fee Details
------	----	------------	---	---	---	--------------------

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
TAX								
5283	Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	4 Total of all duties, taxes and fee types (Customs declaration)

Remark:

Example:

TAX+4'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
1030		SG26	C	9	2	PGA Payment Details
Each iteration of this segment group can be used to describe a related group of PGA fee payments (e.g., all payments related to the issuance of a given permit).						
1040	27	PAI	M	1	2	Payment instructions

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
PAI								
C534	Payment instruction details	010		M		M		
4439	Payment conditions code	1		C	an..3	N		Not used
4431	Payment guarantee means code	2		C	an..3	N		Not used
4461	Payment means code	3		C	an..3	C	an..3	Provide the coded method, mechanism or means of payment of one or more fees. 1 Instrument not defined
1131	Code list identification code	4		C	an..17	C	an..17	
3055	Code list responsible agency code	5		C	an..3	C	an..3	1 CFIA (Canadian Food Inspection Agency) 3 DFATD (Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development) 5 CBSA (Canada Border Services Agency) 12 HC (Health Canada) 13 TC (Transport Canada) 20 DFO (Department of Fisheries and Oceans) 21 NRCan (Natural Resources Canada) 22 EC (Environment Canada) 23 PHAC (Public Health Agency of Canada) 24 CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission)

Remark:

Example:

PAI+::1:1:1'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

1030 **SG26** C 9 2 **PGA Payment Details**

Each iteration of this segment group can be used to describe a related group of PGA fee payments (e.g., all payments related to the issuance of a given permit).

1050 28 **RFF** C 99 3 **Reference**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
RFF								
C506	Reference	010		M		M		
1153	Reference code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	Provide the coded type of document to which these payments apply
1154	Reference identifier	2		C	an..70	C	an..70	Provide the unique identifier of the document to which these payments apply

Remark:

Example:

RFF+AAA:X'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
1030	SG26	C	9	2	PGA Payment Details
Each iteration of this segment group can be used to describe a related group of PGA fee payments (e.g., all payments related to the issuance of a given permit).					
1060 29	MOA	C	1	3	Monetary amount

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
MOA								
C516	Monetary amount	010		M		M		
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	
5004	Monetary amount	2		C	n..35	C	n..35	Provide the total amount paid to the PGA in this iteration of SG26, for all the documents referenced in the RFF segments of this iteration.
6345	Currency identification code	3		C	an..3	C	an..3	Payment amounts for PGA payments must be provided in Canadian dollars. CAD Canadian Dollar

Remark:

Example:

MOA+ZZZ:9:CAD'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2110	30	UNS	M	1	0	Section control

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNS								
0081	Section identification	010		M	a1	M	a1	D Header/detail section separation

Remark:
Mandatory segment

Example:
UNS+D'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2120		SG47	M	99	1	Goods Group/Invoice Level This segment group contains commodity details, grouped by invoice
2130	31	SEQ	M	1	1	Sequence details

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
SEQ								
1229	Action code	010		C	an..3	M	an..3	1 Added

Remark:
Mandatory trigger segment

Example:
SEQ+1'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
------------	-----	----	--------	-------	------

2180 **SG48** M 99 2 **Vendor/Invoice Parties**

This segment group provides information on parties involved with a particular invoice. It can be looped to provide parties of different types and/or many delivery parties or ultimate consignees as required.

It is expected that only one vendor, exporter and purchaser will be provided.

2190 32 **NAD** M 1 2 **Name and address**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
NAD								
3035	Party function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	Invoice Party Qualifier VN Vendor The party who is selling the goods declared to the purchaser, or who is consigning the goods to Canada. It is mandatory to provide at least this party with every invoice. EX Exporter The party who makes, or on whose behalf, the export declaration, is made and who is the owner of the goods or has similar right of disposal over them at the time when the declaration is accepted. DP Delivery party Also referred to as "delivery destination" or "deliver to party". Provide if different than the purchaser. Multiple occurrences may be provided to indicate different delivery destinations/parties as required by PGAs. BY Buyer Also referred to as purchaser. The last known entity to whom the merchandise is being sold, leased or otherwise transacted with. UC Ultimate consignee Also referred to as end-user (particularly by PGAs). The actual intended recipient and consumer of the goods, other than the party to whom it is originally consigned for collection purposes. Provide if different than the delivery destination and purchaser. Multiple occurrences may be provided to indicate different ultimate consignees/end-users as required by PGAs.
C082	Party identification details	020		C		C		
3039	Party identifier		2	M	an..35	M	an..35	Provide a unique identifier (beyond name and address) appropriate to the party involved if applicable.
C058	Name and address	030		C		C		
3124	Name and address description		3	M	an..35	N		Not used
C080	Party name	040		C		M		
3036	Party name		4	M	an..70	M	an..70	Provide the first 70 characters of the party name.

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
3036	Party name	5		C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
3036	Party name	6		C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
C059	Street	050		C		M		
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	7		M	an..35	M	an..35	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	8		C	an..35	C	an..35	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	9		C	an..35	C	an..35	
3164	City name	060		C	an..35	M	an..35	
C819	Country subdivision details	070		C		C		
3229	Country subdivision identifier	11		C	an..9	M	an..9	Provide the 2 character province abbreviation for Canadian addresses and appropriate political subdivision for foreign addresses (e.g., state for United States, county for United Kingdom etc.). This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3251	Postal identification code	080		C	an..17	C	an..9	Provide the appropriate postal delivery region identification code for the address (e.g., postal code for Canada, zip code for the United States, postcode for the United Kingdom etc.). Mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3207	Country identifier	090		C	an..3	M	an2	Provide the ISO 3166 2 character country abbreviation.

Remark:

Example:

NAD+VN+++VENDOR NAME:X:X+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE 2:VENDOR ADD LINE 3+VENDOR CITY+MI+1234
5+US'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name	
	2230	SG49	C	9	3	Contact Information	
	2240	33	CTA	M	1	3	Contact Identification

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CTA								
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	C	an..3	For the company contact details use the IC qualifier. Use AH for the direct contact responsible for communication. AH Coordination contact IC Information contact
C056	Contact details	020		C		C		
3413	Contact identifier		2	C	an..17	N		Not used
3412	Contact name		3	C	an..256	C	an..70	

Remark:

Example:

CTA+AH+:Contact Name'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name	
	2230	SG49	C	9	3	Contact Information	
	2250	34	COM	C	9	4	Contact Method

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COM								
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M		
3148	Communication address identifier		1	M	an..512	M	an..50	
3155	Communication means type code		2	M	an..3	M	an..2	EM Electronic mail FX Telefax TE Telephone

Remark:

Example:

COM+555.867.5309:TE'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2260		SG50	M	3	2	Country/Facility of Export/Direct Shipment
<p>At least one iteration of this segment group must be supplied to provide the Country of Export. Depending on PGA requirements for the goods being imported, additional iterations may be used to provide a Direct Shipment Location or a Registered Foreign Facility.</p>						
2270	35	LOC	M	1	2	Country of Export/Direct Shipment/Foreign Facility Details

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
LOC								
3227	Location function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	<p>Location Qualifier</p> <p>35 Exportation country Use this qualifier to provide the mandatory Country of Export.</p> <p>272 Government approved establishment Use this qualifier to provide a Foreign Approved Establishment, if required by a PGA.</p> <p>277 Place of loading on final means of transport Use this qualifier to provide the Direct Shipment Location if required by a PGA.</p> <p>280 Compliant facility, registered Use this qualifier to provide a Foreign Registered Facility, if required by a PGA.</p>
C517	Location identification	020		C		M		
3225	Location identifier		2	C	an..35	M	an2	<p>Provide the 2 digit ISO 3166 code of the appropriate country.</p> <p>For Country of Export, the country from which the goods were last exported for importation into Canada without any commercial transaction taken place in intermediate countries must be provided.</p> <p>For Direct Shipment Location, provide the country from which the goods (per each invoice) began their uninterrupted journey to Canada.</p> <p>For Registered or Approved Facilities or Establishments, provide the country in which the establishment or facility is located.</p>
C519	Related location one identification	030		C		C		
3223	First related location identifier		3	C	an..35	M	an..2	<p>If the country provided is the United States, provide the US state code here.</p>

Remark:

Example:

LOC+35+US+WA'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
	2290	SG51	M	1	2	P.O./Invoice Details
	2300	DOC	M	1	2	P.O./Invoice Identification

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DOC								
C002	Document/message name	010		M		M		
1001	Document name code		1	C	an..3	M	an..3	380 Commercial invoice
C503	Document/message details	020		C		C		
1004	Document identifier		2	C	an..70	M	an..70	Purchase Order/Invoice Number Provide a unique identifier for this PO or invoice.

Remark:

Example:

DOC+380+INVOICENUMBER '

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2290		SG51	M	1	2	P.O./Invoice Details
2310	37	SEQ	M	1	3	Sequence details

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
SEQ								
1229	Action code	010		C	an..3	C	an..3	1 Added

Remark:
Mandatory trigger segment

Example:
SEQ+1'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
	2290	SG51	M	1	2	P.O./Invoice Details
	2330	DTM	M	2	3	Invoice Date of Issue / Direct Shipment Date

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DTM								
C507	Date/time/period	010		M		M		
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier		1	M	an..3	M	an..3	Date Type Qualifier 3 Invoice document issue date time Use this qualifier to provide the mandatory Invoice Date of Issue. 253 Departure date/time from last port of call Use this qualifier to provide the Direct Shipment Date, if required.
2380	Date or time or period text		2	C	an..35	C	an..35	For Invoice Date of Issue, provide the date on which the invoice was issued. For Direct Shipment Date, provide the date on which the goods (on this invoice) began their uninterrupted journey to Canada.
2379	Date or time or period format code		3	C	an..3	C	an..3	102 CCYYMMDD

Remark:

Example:

DTM+3:20130101:102'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
	2290	SG51	M	1	2	P.O./Invoice Details
	2340	MOA	M	1	3	Invoice Total Amount

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
MOA								
C516	Monetary amount	010		M		M		
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	39 Invoice total amount
5004	Monetary amount	2		C	n..35	C	n..12	Provide the total amount of this invoice.
6345	Currency identification code	3		C	an..3	C	an..3	Some PGAs may require the amount to be represented in Canadian dollars; see appendices for details.

Remark:

Example:

MOA+39:9:USD'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
3010	SG68	C	1	2	Invoice Total Weight/Volume and Quantity
Provide at least one weight or volume of the goods on the invoice and optionally a unit quantity depending on PGA requirements.					
3020 40	MEA	M	1	2	Measurements

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
MEA								
6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	AAE Measurement
C502	Measurement details	020		C		C		
6313	Measured attribute code	2		C	an..3	C	an..3	AAB Goods item gross weight AAF Net net weight AAA Net weight AAC Total net weight AAD Consignment gross weight AAW Gross volume AAX Net volume
C174	Value/range	030		C		C		
6411	Measurement unit code	3		M	an..8	M	an..8	
6314	Measure	4		C	an..18	C	an..18	

Remark:

At least one measurement (either weight or volume as appropriate) of the goods listed on the invoice must be provided; some PGAs may have specific unit/measurement requirements.

Example:

MEA+AAE+AAB+KGM:12323'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

3010		SG68	C	1	2	Invoice Total Weight/Volume and Quantity
------	--	-------------	---	---	---	--

Provide at least one weight or volume of the goods on the invoice and optionally a unit quantity depending on PGA requirements.

3030	41	QTY	C	1	3	Invoice Quantity
------	----	------------	---	---	---	------------------

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
QTY								
C186	Quantity details		010	M		M		
6063	Quantity type code qualifier		1	M	an..3	M	an..3	47 Invoiced quantity
6060	Quantity		2	M	an..35	M	an..18	
6411	Measurement unit code		3	C	an..8	C	an..8	

Remark:

Example:

QTY+47:X:NMB'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
4450		SG101	M	99	2	Government Agency Goods Item Details (GAGI)
This segment group contains further details on commodities in the declaration, grouped by manufacturer.						
4460	42	LIN	M	1	2	Line item

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
LIN								
1082	Line item identifier	010		C	an..6	M	an..6	Increment for each GAGI line in this invoice group, starting at 1.

Remark:
Mandatory trigger segment.

Example:
LIN+1'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
------------	-----	----	--------	-------	------

4500 **SG102** M 1 3 **Manufacturer**

Identification information for the entity that last manufactured, assembled, produced, grew or harvested the commodity or (for manufactured goods) the identification information of the supplier of the finished goods in the country from which the goods are leaving.

4510 43 **NAD** M 1 3 **Name and address**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
NAD								
3035	Party function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	Party Qualifier MF Manufacturer of goods If one of the following parties was involved in the production of these goods, include their identification information if different than the manufacturer (MF). DFE Feedlot The commercial establishment(s) in which the livestock was fed. DFI Crop grower The person or organization that grew or harvested (including hunting and fishing production) the commodity. DFS Certificate issuer, veterinary The veterinarian certifying this shipment of live animals. DFT Assembler The party responsible for putting together various components or parts into a product or commodity in its form or condition as imported.
C082	Party identification details	020		C		C		
3039	Party identifier		2	M	an..35	M	an..35	
C058	Name and address	030		C		C		
3124	Name and address description		3	M	an..35	N		Not used
C080	Party name	040		C		M		
3036	Party name		4	M	an..70	M	an..70	Provide the first 70 characters of the manufacturer name.
3036	Party name		5	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
3036	Party name		6	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
C059	Street	050		C		M		
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		7	M	an..35	M	an..35	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		8	C	an..35	C	an..35	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		9	C	an..35	C	an..35	

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
3164	City name	060		C	an..35	M	an..35	
C819	Country subdivision details	070		C		C		
3229	Country subdivision identifier		11	C	an..9	M	an..9	Provide the 2 character province abbreviation for Canadian addresses and appropriate political subdivision for foreign addresses (e.g., state for United States, county for United Kingdom etc.). This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3251	Postal identification code	080		C	an..17	C	an..9	Provide the appropriate postal delivery region identification code for the address (e.g., postal code for Canada, zip code for the United States, postcode for the United Kingdom etc.). Mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3207	Country identifier	090		C	an..3	M	an2	Provide the ISO 3166 2 character country abbreviation.

Remark:

Example:

NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 2:MANUFACTURER ADD LI
NE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+MI+12345+US'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
4540		SG103	C	9	4	Contact Information
4550	44	CTA	M	1	4	Contact Identification

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CTA								
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	C	an..3	For the company contact details use the IC qualifier. Use AH for the direct contact responsible for communication. AH Coordination contact IC Information contact
C056	Contact details	020		C		C		
3413	Contact identifier		2	C	an..17	N		Not used
3412	Contact name		3	C	an..256	C	an..70	

Remark:

Example:

CTA+AH+:Contact Name'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
4540		SG103	C	9	4	Contact Information
4560	45	COM	C	9	5	Contact Method

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COM								
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M		
3148	Communication address identifier		1	M	an..512	M	an..50	
3155	Communication means type code		2	M	an..3	M	an..2	EM Electronic mail FX Telefax TE Telephone

Remark:

Example:

COM+555.867.5309:TE'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
4570	SG104	M	1	3	Country of Origin The country in which the goods have been grown, produced or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the application of the Customs tariff or quantitative restrictions, or any measure related to trade.
4580 46	LOC	M	1	3	Country of Origin

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVGBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes	
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	Usage / Remark
LOC						
3227	Location function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	27 Country of origin
C517	Location identification	020		C		
3225	Location identifier	2		C	an..35	The country in which the goods have been grown, produced, harvested, assembled or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the application of the Customs tariff or quantitative restrictions, or any measure related to trade. Provide 2 character ISO 3166 country codes only.
C519	Related location one identification	030		C		
3223	First related location identifier	3		C	an..35	Province/State of Origin Must be provided if the country of origin is Canada or the United States.
1131	Code list identification code	4		C	an..17	Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	5		C	an..3	Not used
3222	First related location name	6		C	an..70	Region of Origin If required by a PGA, provide the name of the non-political region of source (e.g., Caspian Sea region) where the harvest, growth, production, processing, sale or catch took place or where the raw materials came from for the commodities within this GAGI. If different regions apply to individual line items this information should be provided on individual commodity lines.

Remark:

Example:

LOC+27+US+MI:::X'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5020 **SG115** M 9 3 **Invoice Level Packaging Quantity and Type**

This segment group is used to provide invoice (i.e., shipment) level packaging information. Examples would include a skid, barrel or shipping box. For retail-level packaging (e.g., wholesale packages, consumer packaging) please use the commodity-line level segment group (SG127).

5030 47 **PAC** M 1 3 **Shipping Package Type and Quantity**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
PAC								
7224	Package quantity	010		C	n..8	C	n..8	
C531	Packaging details	020		C		C		
7075	Packaging level code		2	C	an..3	C	an..3	1 Inner 2 Intermediate 3 Outer 4 No packaging hierarchy
C202	Package type	030		C		C		
7065	Package type description code		3	C	an..17	C	an..17	Provide a code that most closely resembles the type of packaging used at this level.

Remark:

At least one level of shipment packaging must be provided.

Example:

PAC+9+1+8A'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5020 **SG115** M 9 3 **Invoice Level Packaging Quantity and Type**

This segment group is used to provide invoice (i.e., shipment) level packaging information. Examples would include a skid, barrel or shipping box. For retail-level packaging (e.g., wholesale packages, consumer packaging) please use the commodity-line level segment group (SG127).

5040 48 **SEQ** M 1 4 **Sequence details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
SEQ								
1229	Action code	010		C	an..3	C	an..3	1 Added

Remark:

Example:

SEQ+1'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5020 **SG115** M 9 3 **Invoice Level Packaging Quantity and Type**

This segment group is used to provide invoice (i.e., shipment) level packaging information. Examples would include a skid, barrel or shipping box. For retail-level packaging (e.g., wholesale packages, consumer packaging) please use the commodity-line level segment group (SG127).

5050 49 **PCI** C 9 4 **Package identification**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
PCI								
4233	Marking instructions code	010		C	an..3	N		Not used
C210	Marks & labels	020		C		C		
7102	Shipping marks description		2	M	an..35	M	an..35	Any regulatory-related marks (e.g. certifications) upon the shipping-level packaging can be provided here if required by a PGA.

Remark:

Example:

PCI++X'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5150 **SG117** M 99 3 **Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5160 50 **GID** M 1 3 **Goods item details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
GID								
1496	Goods item number	010		C	an..6	M	an..6	Increment for each commodity line in this GAGI group, starting at 1.

Remark:
Mandatory trigger segment

Example:
GID+1'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
------------	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5150 **SG117** M 99 3 **Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5170 51 **IMD** C 99 4 **Item description**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
IMD								
7077	Description format code	010		C	an..3	N		Not used
C272	Item characteristic	020		C		C		
7081	Item characteristic code		2	C	an..3	C	an..3	<p>Qualify the type of characteristic this occurrence is reporting. PGA appendices contain specific qualifiers required for each department, the below is only a representative list.</p> <p>8 Product This qualifier is used to report a free-text commodity description when other qualifiers are not appropriate, or sufficient.</p> <p>16 Size system 38 Grade 57 Trade name 60 Age 121 Physical 102 Anatomical origin of sample 158 Trim 180 Specification 202 Vehicle body type 203 Condition 209 Gender 211 Intergeneric genetically modified 212 Life stage 221 Model name 222 Variety 228 Year of production 223 Brand name</p>
C273	Item description	030		C		C		
7009	Item description code		3	C	an..17	C	an..17	Coded Characteristic Use this field to provide the appropriate coded value (see code list appendices) for the selected qualifier. PGA appendices describe whether a characteristic qualifier is intended to be coded or free-text.
1131	Code list identification code		4	C	an..17	N		Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code		5	C	an..3	N		Not used
7008	Item description		6	C	an..256	C	an..256	Uncoded Characteristic Use this field to provide a free-text (uncoded) value for the selected qualifier. PGA appendices describe whether a characteristic qualifier is intended to be coded or free-text.

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
								If this segment is qualified with an 8 (Product), this field is used for providing a commercial description of the product.

Remark:

This segment is used to provide both coded and non-coded (free-form) characteristics of the commodity being imported. Many PGAs have specific characteristics that must be reported for commodities regulated by them; refer to PGA appendices for requirements.

This segment should be repeated for additional characteristics as required.

Example:

IMD++8+:::personal effects'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5150 **SG117** M 99 3 **Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5180 52 **APP** C 99 4 **Intended End-Use**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
APP								
9051	Applicability code qualifier	010		C	an..3	C	an..3	2 Item intended end-use
C973	Applicability type	020		C		C		
9049	Applicability type description code		2	C	an..3	C	an..3	Intended End-Use (coded) Provide the coded end-use appropriate to this commodity from the set of codes expected by the regulating PGA. For example, an import regulated by Health Canada, Human Drugs program may expect this to be the code for Human Consumption Therapeutic. Refer to PGA appendices to determine which end-use codes are expected by each PGA.

Remark:

Many PGAs have specific intended end-uses, one of which is required to be present; see appendices for details.

Multiple occurrences of this segment can be used to transmit multiple end-uses for commodities that are actively being used in multiple manners.

Example:

APP+2+AG'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5150 **SG117** M 99 3 **Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5200 53 **RFF** C 99 4 **Lot Number**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
RFF								
C506	Reference	010		M		M		
1153	Reference code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	BT Batch number/lot number
1154	Reference identifier	2		C	an..70	C	an..70	Lot Number If required, provide the lot or batch code assigned by the manufacturer to this product.

Remark:

Provide the lot (synonymous with batch) number that the manufacturer/producer/grower assigned to the product. Repeat segment for each lot number in the commodity line.

Example:

RFF+BT:X'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
------------	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5150 **SG117** M 99 3 **Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5210 54 **DTM** C 9 4 **Production/Expiry Date**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DTM								
C507	Date/time/period	010		M		M		
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	94 Production/manufacture date 36 Expiry date
2380	Date or time or period text	2		C	an..35	C	an..35	
2379	Date or time or period format code	3		C	an..3	C	an..3	602 CCYY 610 CCYYMM 101 YYMMDD

Remark:

This segment is used to provide any production or expiry dates required.

Example:

DTM+94:201303:610'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5150 **SG117** M 99 3 **Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5220 55 **GIR** C 99 4 **Commodity Identity Codes**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
GIR								
7297	Set type code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	1 Product
C206	Identification number	020		M		M		
7402	Object identifier		2	M	an..35	M	an..35	Identity Provide the required identity code in this field.
7405	Object identification code qualifier		3	C	an..3	C	an..3	Identity Type VV Vehicle identity number BN Serial number

Remark:

This segment is used to provide any commodity identity codes required by PGAs. See PGA annexes for specific requirements.

Identities refer to a specific instance of a product, as opposed to an identifier which refers to the product model. A serial number would be an identity code, whereas a model name would be an identifier.

Repeat this segment for additional identity codes, if required.

Example:

GIR+1+X:VV'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
------------	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5150 **SG117** M 99 3 **Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5230 56 **GIN** C 99 4 **Commodity Identifier Codes**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
GIN								
7405	Object identification code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	ZZZ Mutually defined
C208	Identity number range	020		M		M		
7402	Object identifier		2	M	an..35	M	an..17	Identifier Type Qualify the type of the identifier being provided in this field. Full code table is still under development; the following are examples: A01 AIRS OGD Extension Code A02 AIRS Miscellaneous Identifier A03 AIRS Registration Number A04 AIRS Registration Type A05 AIRS End Use CAS Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) registry number EXP Natural Resources Canada Authorized Product Identifier FDA FDA Product Code GS1 GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) UN1 United Nations Dangerous Goods Code (UNDG)
7402	Object identifier		3	C	an..35	C	an..35	Identifier Provide the required identifier in this field.

Remark:

This segment is used to provide any commodity identification codes required by PGAs. See PGA annexes for specific requirements.

An identifier refers to a specific type of a product, as opposed to a specified instance of that model (which is termed an "identity"). A model number is an identifier code, whereas a serial number would be an identity code.

Repeat this segment for additional identification codes, if required.

Example:

GIN+ZZZ+12345:XXX'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5150 **SG117** M 99 3 **Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5250 57 **MEA** C 9 4 **Commodity Size**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
MEA								
6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	AAE Measurement
C502	Measurement details	020		C		C		
6313	Measured attribute code		2	C	an..3	C	an..3	ABS Item weight Use ABS to provide net weight of the commodity line. AAB Goods item gross weight BRG Unit weight BRI Unit volume
C174	Value/range	030		C		C		
6411	Measurement unit code		3	M	an..8	M	an..8	Provide the measurement unit being used to define the weight/volume of this commodity. Some PGAs may have requirements around allowable measurement units for a commodity; see appendices for details. The following codes are provided merely as examples, refer to the GOVCBR code list for element 5411 for a full list. CTM metric carat KGM kilogram LTR litre LBR pound
6314	Measure		4	C	an..18	C	an..18	

Remark:

At least one measurement (either weight or volume as appropriate) of the goods listed on this commodity line must be provided; some PGAs may have specific unit/measurement requirements.

Do not use this segment for the unit count of this commodity. Use a CNT segment for that purpose.

Example:

MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:X'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
------------	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5150 **SG117** M 99 3 **Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5260 58 **MOA** M 2 4 **Commodity Pricing**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
MOA								
C516	Monetary amount	010		M		M		
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	66 Goods item total The total value of the goods contained in this commodity line.
5004	Monetary amount	2		C	n..35	C	n..12	146 Unit price The price per unit (as defined in segment CNT) of goods for this commodity line.
6345	Currency identification code	3		C	an..3	C	an..3	The amount provided here will be used for PGA compliance purposes and not for customs valuation purposes. Some PGAs may require the amount to be represented in Canadian dollars; see appendices for details.

Remark:

The price of goods (either per unit, or total) for this commodity line. Repeat the segment if both pricings are required by the regulating PGA.

Example:

MOA+146:999.99:CAD'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5150 **SG117** M 99 3 **Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5270 59 **CDI** C 9 4 **Product State**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CDI								
7001	Physical or logical state type code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	2 Upon despatch
C564	Physical or logical state information	020		M		M		
7007	Physical or logical state description code	2		C	an..3	C	an..3	5 Good condition
1131	Code list identification code	3		C	an..17	C	an..17	Product State Code Provide the coded state descriptor that applies to this commodity line as required by the appropriate PGA. Full code table is still under development; the following are examples: S01 Live S01 Dead S01 Propagative state (e.g. spores, suspended animation) S01 Solid S01 Liquid S01 Gas

Remark:

May be required by a PGA to indicate the physical state of commodity for compliance purposes. Repeat segment as necessary for additional states that apply.

Example:

CDI+2+5:S01'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5150 **SG117** M 99 3 **Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5280 60 **PGI** C 99 4 **Canadian Product Category**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
PGI								
5379	Product group type code	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	11 Product group
C288	Product group	020		C		C		
5389	Product group name code	2		C	an..25	N		Not used
1131	Code list identification code	3		C	an..17	C	an..17	Provide the code list qualifier from which the product category code was chosen. Full code table is still under development; the following are examples: H1 HC - Medical Device Classification
3055	Code list responsible agency code	4		C	an..3	N		Not used
5388	Product group name	5		C	an..35	C	an..17	Product Category Code Provide the coded product category that applies to this commodity line as required by the appropriate PGA. Full code table is still under development; the following are examples: HC1 Medical Device Class 1 HC2 Medical Device Class 2 HC3 Medical Device Class 3

Remark:

For categorization of goods using categorization schemes not governed by a standards body. Some PGAs use domestic categorization schemes that can be provided here. See PGA appendices for details.

Repeat this segment for additional product categorizations, if required.

Example:

PGI+11+:::HC1'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5150	SG117	M	99	3	Commodity Details
This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.					
5290 61	TCC	M	99	4	Commodity Classification Codes

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
TCC								
C200	Charge	010		C		N		
8023	Freight and other charges description identifier	1		C	an..17	N		Not used
C203	Rate/tariff class	020		C		N		
5243	Rate or tariff class description code	2		M	an..9	N		Not used
C528	Commodity/rate detail	030		C		M		
7357	Commodity identification code	3		C	an..18	M	an..18	Classification Provide the required classification code for this commodity.
1131	Code list identification code	4		C	an..17	M	an..17	Classification Type Qualify the type of classification being provided in this field. Full code table is still under development; the following are examples: HS HS Code The 10 digit harmonized classification number (as per the tariff in effect where the declaration was filed) related to each commodity. AT PLU Code The Price Look Up code assigned to this product by the distributor. TSN Taxonomic serial number The numeric reference code assigned to an entry for this organism in ITIS. SN Scientific Name The Latin scientific name for the applicable genus, species and subspecies of this organism.

Remark:

This segment is used to provide any commodity classification codes required by PGAs or the CBSA. See PGA annexes for specific requirements. The CBSA requires every applicable 10-digit Harmonized System (HS) code for this commodity line to be provided for valuation and other classification purposes.

Repeat this segment for additional classification codes, if required.

A classification refers to a code that describes the category into which a product belongs and is not intended to precisely identify it, only generalize its' characteristics.

Example:

TCC+++1234567890:HS'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
------------	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5150 **SG117** M 99 3 **Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5300 62 **CNT** C 9 4 **Commodity Unit Count**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CNT								
C270	Control	010		M		M		
6069	Control total type code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	51 Number of goods items in the message
6066	Control total quantity	2		M	n..18	M	n..18	Unit Count
6411	Measurement unit code	3		C	an..8	C	an..8	Unit Type Provide the definition of "unit" being used to count this commodity. Some PGAs may have requirements around countable unit types for a commodity; see appendices for details. The following codes are provided merely as examples, refer to the GOVCBR code list for element 5411 for a full list. DZN dozen D65 round EA each Use EA if this commodity line is composed of discrete units that have no other more appropriate term to distinguish them.

Remark:

Example:

CNT+51:9:DZN'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5330	SG118	C	9	4	Commodity (or Component) Country of Origin
Identifies the country and/or region where the harvest, growth, production, processing, sale or catch took place or where the raw materials or components came from. Provide if different than Country of Origin at the GAGI level, or if providing material component countries of origin.					
5340 63	LOC	M	1	4	Commodity (or Component) Country of Origin

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
LOC								
3227	Location function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	27 Country of origin Used to provide the country of origin of this entire commodity. 30 Country of source Used for providing source countries for components used in this commodity. Refer to individual PGA appendices for details.
C517	Location identification	020		C		C		
3225	Location identifier		2	C	an..35	M	an2	The country in which the goods have been grown, produced, harvested, assembled or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the application of the Customs tariff or quantitative restrictions, or any measure related to trade. Provide 2 character ISO 3166 country codes only.
C519	Related location one identification	030		C		C		
3223	First related location identifier		3	C	an..35	C	an..9	Province/State of Origin Must be provided if the country of origin is Canada or the United States.
1131	Code list identification code		4	C	an..17	N		Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code		5	C	an..3	N		Not used
3222	First related location name		6	C	an..70	C	an..70	Region of Origin If required by a PGA, provide the name of the non-political region of source (e.g., Caspian Sea region) where the harvest, growth, production, processing, sale or catch took place or where the raw materials came from for the commodities on this commodity line.
C553	Related location two identification	040		C		C		
3233	Second related location identifier		7	C	an..35	C	an..35	Type of Component Origin This coded value indicates what type of component this source country is for, and only used if required by a PGA (see appendices). Not used for the simple case of a product with a single country of origin. FI Fibre country of origin YA Yarn country of origin FA Fabric country of origin

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Remark:

Example:

LOC+30+CN+:::GEOGRAPHIC REGION+FA'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5330 **SG118** C 9 4 **Commodity (or Component) Country of Origin**

Identifies the country and/or region where the harvest, growth, production, processing, sale or catch took place or where the raw materials or components came from. Provide if different than Country of Origin at the GAGI level, or if providing material component countries of origin.

5350 64 **SEQ** M 1 5 **Sequence details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
SEQ								
1229	Action code	010		C	an..3	C	an..3	1 Added

Remark:

Example:

SEQ+1'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5370 **SG119** C 99 4 **Manufacturer / Commodity Party**

Identification information for the entity that last manufactured, assembled, produced, grew or harvested the commodity or (for manufactured goods) the identification information of the supplier of the finished goods in the country from which the goods are leaving.

This segment group can also be used to specify parties of interest to PGAs (Delivery Parties/Destinations or Ultimate Consignees/End Users) at the commodity line level.

5380 65 **NAD** M 1 4 **Name and address**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
NAD								
3035	Party function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	<p>MF Manufacturer of goods Use for generic manufacturers.</p> <p>If one of the following parties was involved in the production of these goods, include their identification information if different than the manufacturer (MF).</p> <p>DFE Feedlot The commercial establishment(s) in which the livestock was fed.</p> <p>DFI Crop grower The person or organization that grew or harvested (including hunting and fishing production) the commodity.</p> <p>DFS Certificate issuer, veterinary The veterinarian certifying this shipment of live animals.</p> <p>DFT Assembler The party responsible for putting together various components or parts into a product or commodity in its form or condition as imported.</p> <p>DP Delivery party Also referred to as "delivery destination" or "deliver to party". Multiple occurrences may be provided to indicate different delivery destinations/parties as required by PGAs.</p> <p>UC Ultimate consignee Also referred to as end-user (particularly by PGAs). The actual intended recipient and consumer of the goods, other than the party to whom it is originally consigned for collection purposes. Multiple occurrences may be provided to indicate different ultimate consignees/end-users as required by PGAs.</p>
C082	Party identification details	020		C		C		
3039	Party identifier	2		M	an..35	M	an..35	Provide a unique identifier (beyond name and

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
								address) appropriate to the party involved if applicable.
C058	Name and address	030		C		C		
3124	Name and address description		3	M	an..35	N		Not used
C080	Party name	040		C		C		
3036	Party name		4	M	an..70	M	an..70	Provide the first 70 characters of the party name.
3036	Party name		5	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
3036	Party name		6	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
C059	Street	050		C		C		
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		7	M	an..35	M	an..35	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		8	C	an..35	C	an..35	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		9	C	an..35	C	an..35	
3164	City name	060		C	an..35	C	an..35	
C819	Country subdivision details	070		C		C		
3229	Country subdivision identifier		11	C	an..9	C	an..9	Provide the 2 character province abbreviation for Canadian addresses and appropriate political subdivision for foreign addresses (e.g., state for United States, county for United Kingdom etc.). This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3251	Postal identification code	080		C	an..17	C	an..9	Provide the appropriate postal delivery region identification code for the address (e.g., postal code for Canada, zip code for the United States, postcode for the United Kingdom etc.). Mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3207	Country identifier	090		C	an..3	C	an2	Provide the ISO 3166 2 character country abbreviation.

Remark:

Example:

NAD+DFI+++Party Name:X:X+Street:X:X+++CN'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5410		SG120	C	9	5	Contact Information
5420	66	CTA	M	1	5	Contact Identification

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CTA								
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	C	an..3	For the company contact details use the IC qualifier. Use AH for the direct contact responsible for communication. AH Coordination contact IC Information contact
C056	Contact details	020		C		C		
3413	Contact identifier		2	C	an..17	N		Not used
3412	Contact name		3	C	an..256	C	an..70	

Remark:

Example:

CTA+AH+:Contact Name'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name	
	5410	SG120	C	9	5	Contact Information	
	5430	67	COM	C	9	6	Contact Method

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COM								
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M		
3148	Communication address identifier		1	M	an..512	M	an..50	
3155	Communication means type code		2	M	an..3	M	an..2	EM Electronic mail FX Telefax TE Telephone

Remark:

Example:

COM+555.867.5309:TE'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
------------	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5440 **SG121** C 99 4 **License/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents**

This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements).

Use this segment group to provide commodity-line specific LPCOs if the LPCOs required are different than those provided at the declaration level (SG9).

5450 68 **DOC** M 1 4 **Document Identification Details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DOC								
C002	Document/message name	010		M		M		
1001	Document name code	1		C	an..3	C	an..3	UN Document Type 916 Related document Static qualifier that must be transmitted for international compliance reasons. Use 1131 for the actual Canadian LPCO type.
1131	Code list identification code	2		C	an..17	M	an..17	Canadian Document Type Select the coded document identifier applicable to the PGA. Codes 1-1000 are reserved for use by CFIA and are identical to the document identifier given in AIRS. Full code table TBD.
C503	Document/message details	020		C		C		
1004	Document identifier	3		C	an..70	C	an..70	LPCO Reference Number The unique identification number for this LPCO must be provided here as per PGA appendix.
1373	Document status code	4		C	an..3	N		Not used
1366	Document source description	5		C	an..70	C	an..70	Document Location For electronic documents please provide a location reference (possibly URL) where the document can be reviewed by the GOC. Technical details of this are not finalized yet.

Remark:

Example:

DOC+916:XXXX+PCP3423252::locationofdigitalfile.com'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
------------	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5440	SG121	C	99	4	License/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents
------	--------------	---	----	---	---

This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements).

Use this segment group to provide commodity-line specific LPCOs if the LPCOs required are different than those provided at the declaration level (SG9).

5460	69	RFF	C	9	5	Secondary Reference Information
------	----	------------	---	---	---	--

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation		
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
RFF								
C506	Reference	010		M		M		
1153	Reference code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	<p>AAV Enquiry number Used to provide a reference number identifying a related LPCO (to this LPCO). This is often used by import permits that require a reference to the foreign export permit of the exporting country.</p> <p>AEH Applicable instructions or standards Used to supply any additional textual instructions necessary for use of this LPCO.</p> <p>ABB End use authorization number Used to provide a text description of the expected foreign end-use of the commodity regulated by a foreign export permit.</p>
1154	Reference identifier	2		C	an..70	C	an..70	This is used for a few PGAs that require additional information in an LPCO submission, for example, alternative quota quantity validation (DFATD). See PGA appendices for details of usage.

Remark:

This segment is used to provide additional reference information required to interpret the LPCO, or as a condition of LPCO usage. See PGA appendices for usage details.

Example:

RFF+AAV:X'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
------------	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5440 **SG121** C 99 4 License/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents

This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements).

Use this segment group to provide commodity-line specific LPCOs if the LPCOs required are different than those provided at the declaration level (SG9).

5470 70 **DTM** C 3 5 LPCO Issue/Effective/Expiry Date

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation		
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DTM								
C507	Date/time/period	010		M		M		
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	137 Document issue date time 7 Effective from date/time 36 Expiry date
2380	Date or time or period text	2		C	an..35	C	an..35	
2379	Date or time or period format code	3		C	an..3	C	an..3	102 CCYYMMDD 203 CCYYMMDDHHMM

Remark:

This segment is used for the provision of non-domestic LPCO validation dates for certain foreign certifications and permits. See PGA appendices for details of usage.

Example:

DTM+137:X:102'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
------------	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5440 **SG121** C 99 4 **License/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents**

This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements).

Use this segment group to provide commodity-line specific LPCOs if the LPCOs required are different than those provided at the declaration level (SG9).

5500 71 **QTY** C 1 5 **Documented Alternative Quota Quantity**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions						CBSA Implementation		
EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
QTY								
C186	Quantity details		010	M		M		
6063	Quantity type code qualifier		1	M	an..3	M	an..3	1 Discrete quantity
6060	Quantity		2	M	an..35	M	n..17	Documented Alternative Quantity Provide the alternative quantity to be deducted from the relevant product quota instead of the normal commodity measure.
6411	Measurement unit code		3	C	an..8	C	an..8	The quantity type must be a supported measurement type by the PGA responsible for administering this quota. See PGA appendices for details.

Remark:

For goods under Canadian supply management (DFATD), this segment allows the importer to specify an alternative amount to be deducted from their quota.

Example:

QTY+1:1111:DZN'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5560		SG122	C	99	5	LPCO Parties The parties related to the LPCO
5570	72	NAD	M	1	5	Name and address

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
NAD								
3035	Party function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	Party Qualifier DFK LPCO authorized party The party that is authorized to use this LPCO to import goods. DDD Applicant The party that originally applied, or is currently applying, for this LPCO
C082	Party identification details	020		C		C		
3039	Party identifier	2		M	an..35	M	an..35	Provide a unique identifier for the party, as determined by the PGA responsible for this LPCO. See PGA appendices for details
C058	Name and address	030		C		C		
3124	Name and address description	3		M	an..35	M	an..35	
C080	Party name	040		C		C		
3036	Party name	4		M	an..70	M	an..70	Provide the first 70 characters of the party name.
3036	Party name	5		C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required
3036	Party name	6		C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
C059	Street	050		C		C		
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	7		M	an..35	M	an..35	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	8		C	an..35	C	an..35	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	9		C	an..35	C	an..35	
3164	City name	060		C	an..35	C	an..35	
C819	Country subdivision details	070		C		C		
3229	Country subdivision identifier	11		C	an..9	C	an..9	Provide the 2 character province abbreviation for Canadian addresses and appropriate political subdivision for foreign addresses (e.g., state for United States, county for United Kingdom etc.). This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3251	Postal identification code	080		C	an..17	C	an..9	Provide the appropriate postal delivery region identification code for the address (e.g., postal code for Canada, zip code for the United States, postcode for the United Kingdom etc.). Mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3207	Country identifier	090		C	an..3	C	an2	Provide the ISO 3166 2 character country abbreviation.

Remark:

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Example:

NAD+DFK+X+X+X:X:X+X:X:X+X+AD-02+X+AD'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5590	SG123	C	9	6	Contact Information
5600 73	CTA	M	1	6	Contact Identification

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CTA								
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	C	an..3	For the company contact details use the IC qualifier. Use AH for the direct contact responsible for communication. AH Coordination contact IC Information contact
C056	Contact details	020		C		C		
3413	Contact identifier		2	C	an..17	N		Not used
3412	Contact name		3	C	an..256	C	an..70	

Remark:

Many PGAs have specific requirements surrounding contact information; please refer to individual PGA appendices for details.

Example:

CTA+AH+:Contact Name'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5590		SG123	C	9	6	Contact Information
5610	74	COM	C	9	7	Contact Method

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COM								
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M		
3148	Communication address identifier		1	M	an..512	M	an..50	
3155	Communication means type code		2	M	an..3	M	an..2	EM Electronic mail FX Telefax TE Telephone

Remark:

Many PGAs have specific requirements surrounding contact information; please refer to individual PGA appendices for details.

Example:

COM+555.867.5309:TE'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5620		SG124	C	2	5	LPCO Issuing/Place of Authentication Location The location where the LPCO was issued/The location where a document was signed or otherwise authenticated
5630	75	LOC	M	1	5	Place/location identification

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
LOC								
3227	Location function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	91 Place of document issue 44 Place of authentication of document
C517	Location identification	020		C		C		
3225	Location identifier	2		C	an..35	M	an..2	Location Country Provide the ISO 3166 2 character country abbreviation.
1131	Code list identification code	3		C	an..17	N		Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	4		C	an..3	N		Not used
3224	Location name	5		C	an..256	C	an..256	If required by the PGA interested in this LPCO, provide a more specific name for the location beyond country in this element.

Remark:

Example:

LOC+91+X:::X'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
------------	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5650 **SG125** C 99 4 **Compliance Statements**

This segment group is used to provide attestations of the importer (or other parties) to various compliance statements. See PGA appendices for details regarding compliance statements.

5660 76 **RCS** M 1 4 **Requirements and conditions**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
RCS								
7293	Sector area identification code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	15 Government
C550	Requirement/condition identification	020		C		C		
7295	Requirement or condition description identifier	2		M	an..17	M	an..17	PGA Statement Code Select the appropriate code that indicates the compliance statement that is being attested to, as per PGA requirements for approval of this import. Full code list TBD, the following are examples: TCR002 NSM Markings attached TCR003 DOT Symbol attached TCR004 JIS Symbol attached
1131	Code list identification code	3		C	an..17	N		Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	4		C	an..3	C	an..3	Government Agency Identifier Provide the coded value to indicate what PGA requires this attestation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 CFIA (Canadian Food Inspection Agency) 3 DFATD (Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development) 5 CBSA (Canada Border Services Agency) 12 HC (Health Canada) 13 TC (Transport Canada) 20 DFO (Department of Fisheries and Oceans) 21 NRCan (Natural Resources Canada) 22 EC (Environment Canada) 23 PHAC (Public Health Agency of Canada) 24 CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission)

Remark:

Example:

RCS+15+TCR002::13'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5740	SG127	C	9	4	Retail Level Packaging Quantity and Type
This segment group is used to provide retail-level packaging (e.g., wholesale packages, consumer packaging) for this commodity line, if required.					
5750 77	PAC	M	1	4	Retail Package Type and Quantity

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
PAC								
7224	Package quantity	010		C	n..8	C	n..8	
C531	Packaging details	020		C		C		
7075	Packaging level code	2		C	an..3	C	an..3	1 Inner 2 Intermediate 3 Outer 4 No packaging hierarchy
C202	Package type	030		C		C		
7065	Package type description code	3		C	an..17	C	an..17	Provide a code that most closely resembles the type of packaging used at this level.

Remark:

Example:

PAC+9+1+4H'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5740	SG127	C	9	4	Retail Level Packaging Quantity and Type
This segment group is used to provide retail-level packaging (e.g., wholesale packages, consumer packaging) for this commodity line, if required.					
5770	78 FTX	C	1	5	Retails Marking Information

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
FTX								
4451	Text subject code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	BME Consumer level package marking
4453	Free text function code	020		C	an..3	N		Not used
C107	Text reference	030		C		N		
4441	Free text description code	3		M	an..17	N		Not used
C108	Text literal	040		C		C		
4440	Free text	4		M	an..512	M	an..512	Retail Markings Any regulatory-related marks (e.g. certifications) upon the retail-level (consumer) packaging can be provided here if required by a PGA.

Remark:

Example:

FTX+BME+++X'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5810	SG128	C	99	4	Component/Ingredient Details
<p>If required by a PGA, use this segment group to report significant and/or active components contained in the product being reported on this commodity line.</p> <p>Iterate as needed to define as many components or ingredients as required by PGA requirements.</p>					
5820	COD	M	1	4	Ingredient

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COD								
C823	Type of unit/component	010		C		C		
7505	Unit or component type description code	1		C	an..3	C	an..3	Provide a code indicating if the reported component is considered an "active component" or not. AC0 Inactive component AC1 Active component
C824	Component material	020		C		C		
7507	Component material description code	2		C	an..3	C	an..3	
1131	Code list identification code	3		C	an..17	N		Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	4		C	an..3	N		Not used
7506	Component material description	5		C	an..35	M	an..35	A description and/or name of the component must be provided.

Remark:

The description (including whether or not it is active) of an ingredient in the commodity.

Example:

COD+AC1+X:::X'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
------------	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5810 **SG128** C 99 4 **Component/Ingredient Details**

If required by a PGA, use this segment group to report significant and/or active components contained in the product being reported on this commodity line.

Iterate as needed to define as many components or ingredients as required by PGA requirements.

5830 80 **QTY** C 1 5 **Ingredient Quantity**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
QTY								
C186	Quantity details	010		M		M		
6063	Quantity type code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	1 Discrete quantity
6060	Quantity	2		M	an..35	M	an..35	
6411	Measurement unit code	3		C	an..8	C	an..8	MGM milligram

Remark:

The quantity of an ingredient in the commodity.

Example:

QTY+1:X:MGM'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
---------	----	-----	----	--------	-------	------

5810 **SG128** C 99 4 **Component/Ingredient Details**

If required by a PGA, use this segment group to report significant and/or active components contained in the product being reported on this commodity line.

Iterate as needed to define as many components or ingredients as required by PGA requirements.

5840 81 **PCD** C 1 5 **Ingredient Concentration**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
PCD								
C501	Percentage details	010		M		M		
5245	Percentage type code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	6 Quality/yield 146 Concentration
5482	Percentage	2		C	n..10	C	n..10	

Remark:

The concentration or potential yield of an ingredient in the commodity. See PGA requirements to determine which value should be reported.

Example:

PCD+6:99.9999999'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6290	SG140	C	9	4	Commodity Temperature
This segment group is used to provide temperature details of the commodity on this line, if required by a PGA.					
6300	82 TMP	M	1	4	Temperature

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
TMP								
6245	Temperature type code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	1 Storage temperature 2 Transport temperature 7 Temperature, recorded
C239	Temperature setting	020		C		C		
6246	Temperature degree		2	C	n..15	C	n..15	
6411	Measurement unit code		3	C	an..8	C	an..8	Refer to PGA appendices for requirements on specific temperature types allowed. The following are meant only as examples: CEL degree Celsius KEL kelvin FAH degree Fahrenheit

Remark:

Example:

TMP+1+9:CEL'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6360		SG142	C	9	4	Commodity Process Type
When required by a PGA, this segment group is used to provide details of manufacturing or food preparation processes (freezing, drying etc.) that have been applied to the commodity.						
6370	83	PRC	M	1	4	Process identification

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
PRC								
C242	Process type and description	010		C		C		
7187	Process type description code	1		M	an..17	M	an..17	Process Type Provide the coded value corresponding to the process being described. Full code table still under development; the following are presented as examples: 7 Freezing
1131	Code list identification code	2		C	an..17	N		Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	3		C	an..3	N		Not used
7186	Process type description	4		C	an..35	C	an..35	Process Description Populate only if no coded value applies.

Remark:

Example:

PRC+7:::X'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6360		SG142	C	9	4	Commodity Process Type
When required by a PGA, this segment group is used to provide details of manufacturing or food preparation processes (freezing, drying etc.) that have been applied to the commodity.						
6380	84	SEQ	M	1	5	Sequence details

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
SEQ								
1229	Action code	010		C	an..3	C	an..3	1 Added

Remark:

Example:

SEQ+1'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6360		SG142	C	9	4	Commodity Process Type
When required by a PGA, this segment group is used to provide details of manufacturing or food preparation processes (freezing, drying etc.) that have been applied to the commodity.						
6400	85	DTM	C	2	5	Process Timing Details

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DTM								
C507	Date/time/period	010		M		M		
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	1		M	an..3	M	an..3	Refer to PGA appendices for requirements on what type of timing (e.g., whether to use a duration or a date interval) should be reported. 48 Duration 163 Processing start date/time 164 Processing end date/time 324 Processing date/period
2380	Date or time or period text	2		C	an..35	C	an..35	Provide the date or duration requested by the PGA in this field.
2379	Date or time or period format code	3		C	an..3	C	an..3	203 CCYYMMDDHHMM 204 CCYYMMDDHHMMSS 804 Day 805 Hour 806 Minute 807 Second

Remark:

Repeat this segment if an interval with both start and end dates are required by the PGA.

Example:

DTM+48:2:804'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6410		SG143	C	1	5	Processor
Use this segment group to provide details on the party who performed the process described.						
6420	86	NAD	M	1	5	Name and address

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
NAD								
3035	Party function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	GN Processor
C082	Party identification details	020		C		C		
3039	Party identifier	2		M	an..35	M	an..35	Provide a unique identifier (beyond name and address) appropriate to the party involved if applicable.
C058	Name and address	030		C		N		
3124	Name and address description	3		M	an..35	N		Not used
C080	Party name	040		C		C		
3036	Party name	4		M	an..70	M	an..70	Provide the first 70 characters of the processor name.
3036	Party name	5		C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
3036	Party name	6		C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
C059	Street	050		C		C		
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	7		M	an..35	M	an..35	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	8		C	an..35	C	an..35	
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier	9		C	an..35	C	an..35	
3164	City name	060		C	an..35	C	an..35	
C819	Country subdivision details	070		C		C		
3229	Country subdivision identifier	11		C	an..9	C	an..9	Provide the 2 character province abbreviation for Canadian addresses and appropriate political subdivision for foreign addresses (e.g., state for United States, county for United Kingdom etc.).
3251	Postal identification code	080		C	an..17	C	an..17	Provide the appropriate postal delivery region identification code for the address (e.g., postal code for Canada, zip code for the United States, postcode for the United Kingdom etc.).
3207	Country identifier	090		C	an..3	M	an2	Provide the ISO 3166 2 character country abbreviation.

Remark:

Example:

NAD+GN+++Party Name:X:X+Street:X:X++++CN'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6440		SG144	C	9	6	Contact Information
6450	87	CTA	M	1	6	Contact Identification

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CTA								
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	C	an..3	For the company contact details use the IC qualifier. Use AH for the direct contact responsible for communication. AH Coordination contact IC Information contact
C056	Contact details	020		C		C		
3413	Contact identifier		2	C	an..17	N		Not used
3412	Contact name		3	C	an..256	C	an..70	

Remark:

Example:

CTA+IC+:X'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6440		SG144	C	9	6	Contact Information
6460	88	COM	C	9	7	Contact Method

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COM								
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M		
3148	Communication address identifier		1	M	an..512	M	an..50	
3155	Communication means type code		2	M	an..3	M	an..2	EM Electronic mail FX Telefax TE Telephone

Remark:

Example:

COM+555.867.5309:TE'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6470	89	HYN	M	1	0	Hierarchy information

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
HYN								
7173	Hierarchy object code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	3 No hierarchy

Remark:
Mandatory segment

Example:
HYN+3'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
11100	90	UNS	M	1	0	Section control

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNS								
0081	Section identification	010		M	a1	M	a1	S Detail/summary section separation

Remark:
Mandatory segment

Example:
UNS+S'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
11130	91	UNT	M	1	0	Message trailer

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNT								
0074	Number of segments in the message	010		M	n..6	M	n..6	Number of segments in message, includes UNH and UNT
0062	Message reference number	020		M	an..14	M	an..14	Unique Reference Number assigned by the sender. (Same number as supplied in UNH 0062)

Remark:

Example:

UNT+89+1234'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0000	92	UNE	C	1	0	Functional group trailer

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNE								
0060	Number of messages	010		M	n..6	M	n..6	Number of messages (UNH-UNT) included in the functional group.
0048	Functional group reference number	020		M	an..14	M	an..14	Unique Reference Number assigned by the sender. Same number as supplied in UNG 0048.

Remark:

Example:

UNE+1+9999'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0000	93	UNZ	M	1	0	Interchange trailer

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNZ								
0036	Interchange control count	010		M	n..6	M	n..6	Number of functional groups (UNG-UNE) included in the interchange.
0020	Interchange control reference	020		M	an..14	M	an..14	Unique reference number assigned by sender. Same number as supplied in UNB 0020.

Remark:

Example:

UNZ+1+95000000000001'

A3. Example 1 - Transport Canada Tires

```

UNB+UNOC:3+SENDERID:ZZZ+RECEIVERID:ZZZ+120817:0900+95000000000001'
UNG+GOVCBR+APPSENDERID:ZZZ+IIDT+120817:0900+9999+UN+D:11B'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN:IID'
BGM+929+12345IID+9'
DTM+132:CCYMMDDHHMMZZ:303'
MOA+134:29999.99:CAD'
RFF+CN:12345CCN1234'
GOR++13:::13T'
LOC+22+0999+0999'
NAD+IM+123456789RM001'
IFD+1+++FR'
CTA+AH+:Mr. Smith'
COM+555-555-5555:TE'
COM+Mr.Smith@example.com:EM'
UNS+D'
SEQ+4'
NAD+VN+++VENDOR NAME+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE 2:VENDOR ADD LINE 3+VENDOR
CITY+MI+12345+US'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+email@example.com:EM'
LOC+35+US+WA'
DOC+380+INVOICENUMBER'
SEQ+1'
DTM+3:CCYMMDD:102'
MOA+39:29999.99:CAD'
MEA+AAE+AAB+KGM:100'
QTY+47:100:NMB'
LIN+1'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE
2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+MI+12345+US'
CTA++:Contact Name'

```

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

COM+joe.smith@example.com:EM'
 LOC+27+CN'
 PAC+5+2+8A'
 SEQ+1'
 GID+1'
 IMD++203+TC1::New Tires product of CN'
 IMD++38+ON-ROAD'
 IMD++57+::Brand Name'
 IMD++16+T16::16 Inch Tires'
 APP+2+01'
 MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:1'
 MOA+146:299.99:CAD'
 TCC+++4011100000:HS'
 CNT+51:100:NMB'
 RCS+15+TCT001::13'
 HYN+3'
 UNS+S'
 UNT+45+1234'
 UNE+1+9999'
 UNZ+1+95000000000001'

A4. Example 2 - DFATD Permit Request

UNB+UNOC:3+SENDERID:ZZZ+RECEIVERID:ZZZ+120817:0900+95000000000001'
 UNG+GOVCBR+APPSENDERID:ZZZ+IIDT+120817:0900+9999+UN+D:11B'
 UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN:IID'
 BGM+929+12345IID+9'
 DTM+132:CCYMMDDHHMMZZZ:303'
 MOA+134:10000:CAD'
 RFF+CN:12345CCN1234'
 GOR++3:::3'
 LOC+22+0999+0999'
 NAD+IM+123456789RM001'
 CTA+IC+:X'
 COM+555-555-5555:TE'
 NAD+DDD+EIPA12345'
 CTA+AH'
 COM+555-555-5555:TE'
 UNS+D'
 SEQ+4'
 NAD+VN+++VENDOR NAME+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE 2:VENDOR ADD LINE 3+VENDOR
 CITY+MI+12345+US'
 CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
 COM+sample@example.com:EM'
 NAD+DP+++Delivery Party+ADD LINE 1+CITY++A1A1A1+CA'
 CTA+AH'
 COM+X:EM'
 LOC+35+US+WA'
 DOC+380+INVOICENUMBER'

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

```

SEQ+1 '
DTM+3:CCYYMMDD:102 '
MOA+39:10000:USD '
MEA+AAE+AAB+KGM:12323 '
QTY+47:100:NMB '
LIN+1 '
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE
2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+MI+12345+US '
CTA++:Contact Name '
COM+joe.smith@example.com:EM '
LOC+27+US+MI '
PAC+10+3+8A '
SEQ+1 '
GID+1 '
IMD++8+:::Goods Description '
APP+2+01 '
RFF+BT:x133344 '
GIN+SC+1234 '
MOA+146:10.00:CAD '
TCC+++1234567890:HS '
CNT+51:10:LOT '
CNT+51:10:NMB '
LOC+30+US+MI '
SEQ+1 '
DOC+916:Permit Req '
DTM+7:CCYYMMDD:10 '
QTY+1:1000:NMB '
RCS+15+DFT001:::3 '
HYN+3 '
UNS+S '
UNT+53+1234 '
UNE+1+9999 '
UNZ+1+95000000000001 '

```

No = Consecutive segment number
 MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
 Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
 Pos = Element position
 Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
 EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
 User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent,
 A=Advised, N=Not used

Appendix B: Inbound MIG PGA Appendices

B1. Canadian Food Inspection Agency

B1.1 All Programs

B1.1.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists the Canadian Food Inspection Agency with respect to the administration and enforcement of Acts and Regulations governing the import of food, plants, animals and related products.

Legislative references

*Agriculture and Agri-Food Administrative Monetary Penalties Act,
Canada Agricultural Products Act,
Feeds Act,
Fertilizers Act,
Fish Inspection Act,
Health of Animals Act,
Meat Inspection Act,
Plant Breeders' Rights Act, and
Plant Protection Act and Seeds Act.*

Many definitions in this appendix reference fields and codes that are defined within CFIA's Automated Importer Reference System (AIRS), located at <http://inspection.gc.ca/plants/imports/airs/eng/1300127512994/1300127627409>

Applicable HS Codes	This appendix's data requirements applies to all commodities whose HS codes are contained on the existing CFIA "Filter List" located at http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/eservices/ogd-amg/hs-sh-eng.html
Appendix Version	Aug 9, 2013 version 1.0

B1.1.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for CFIA Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
BGM C002 1001	CBSA Message Type	Service Option	M	This field indicates the service option desired of the CBSA and must be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 929 - For a non-CSA, normally regulated importations • 931 - For joint CSA/CFIA importation programs, e.g., the Non-Registered Food Sector program 		
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	Responsible Agency	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating CFIA.	1	
SG3 GOR C232 9353	PGA Exception Processes	Exception Processes	C	Indicate any exceptional processing required for this transaction. Specific CFIA exceptional processing that may apply includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extended Release Privileges • Wood packaging present 		
SG7 NAD (Q) 3035 C082 (E) 3039	CFIA Account Number	Account Number	M	The CFIA account number for the payment of CFIA processing fees must be provided.	HQ	
SG7 NAD (Q) 3035 C080 (E) 3036	CFIA Payer Name	Name of Payer	M	The name of the payer associated with the CFIA account being used for CFIA processing fees must be provided.	HQ	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact (Phone)	Importer Phone Number	M	An importer phone number must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact (Fax)	Importer Fax Number	C	Either an importer fax number or email must be provided.	FX	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for CFIA Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																								
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact (Email)	Importer Email	C	Either an importer fax number or email must be provided.	EM																									
SG9 DOC C002 1131	Document Type	Document Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of the LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates, other) documents required by AIRS must be provided here. Documents provided must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities please provide documents at the commodity level (SG121).</p> <p>Codes must be transmitted exactly as defined in AIRS or it will not pass CFIA validation.</p>		See AIRS																								
SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	Document Reference Number	C	For every CFIA-controlled license, permit or certificate provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number identifying the specific issuance of that document must be provided. For example, if "Certificate of Analysis" was provided, this field must contain the Certificate of Analysis Number .																										
SG9 DOC C503 1366	Document Location	Document Location	C	If required by AIRS for this declaration, this field must contain a fully-qualified URL from which an image of a license, permit, certificate or other document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and CFIA employees.																										
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Delivery Destination Details	Delivery Party	C	<p>Details for the Delivery Party must be provided if the delivery destination is different than the importer. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Province</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Use 2 character codes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		DP	
Field	Location	Format	Description																											
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																											
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																											
City	3164.6	an..35																												
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes																											
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																												
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Delivery Destination Contact (Phone)	Delivery Party Phone Number	C	A delivery party phone number must be provided if the delivery destination is different than the importer.	TE																									

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for CFIA Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Delivery Destination Contact (Fax)	Delivery Party Fax Number	C	Either a delivery party fax number or email must be provided if the delivery destination is different than the importer.	FX	
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Delivery Destination Contact (Email)	Delivery Party Email	C	Either a delivery party fax number or email must be provided if the delivery destination is different than the importer.	EM	
SG117 IMD C273 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commercial Description	Commercial Description	M	A commercial customs description of the commodity being imported must be provided.	11	
SG117 GIN C208 (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	CFIA AIRS Code	AIRS OGD Extension Code	M	<p>The AIRS OGD Extension code must be provided in this field exactly as defined in AIRS or it will not pass CFIA validation.</p> <p>The qualifier for AIRS OGD Extension Code (code table TBD) must be used on this segment to identify its purpose precisely.</p>	TBD	(see AIRS)
SG117 GIN C208 (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	CFIA AIRS Misc ID	AIRS Miscellaneous ID	C	<p>If required by AIRS, the AIRS Miscellaneous ID must be provided in this field exactly as defined in AIRS or it will not pass CFIA validation.</p> <p>The qualifier for AIRS Miscellaneous ID (code table TBD) must be used on this segment to identify its purpose precisely.</p>	TBD	(see AIRS)
SG117 GIN C208 (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	CFIA Registration Number	AIRS Registration Number	C	<p>If required by AIRS, the AIRS Registration Number must be provided in this field exactly as defined in AIRS or it will not pass CFIA validation.</p> <p>The qualifier for AIRS Registration Number (code table TBD) must be used on this segment to identify its purpose precisely.</p>	TBD	(see AIRS)
SG117 GIN C208 (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	CFIA Registration Type	AIRS Registration Type	C	<p>If required by AIRS, the AIRS Registration Type must be provided in this field exactly as defined in AIRS or it will not pass CFIA validation.</p> <p>The qualifier for AIRS Registration Type (code table TBD) must be used on this segment to identify its purpose precisely.</p>	TBD	(see AIRS)

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for CFIA Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																								
SG117 GIN C208 (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	CFIA End Use	AIRS End Use	M	<p>The AIRS End Use code must be provided exactly as defined in AIRS or it will not pass CFIA validation.</p> <p>The qualifier for AIRS End Use (code table TBD) must be used on this segment to identify its purpose precisely.</p>	TBD	(see AIRS)																								
SG119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Delivery Destination Details	Delivery Party	C	<p>Details for the Delivery Party must be provided if the delivery destination is different than the importer. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..256</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Province</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Use 2 character codes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>If submitting multiple destinations, submit a separate commodity line for each separate province.</p>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..256	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		DP	
Field	Location	Format	Description																											
Name	C080.3036.4	an..256	Business/personal name																											
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																											
City	3164.6	an..35																												
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes																											
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																												
SG119 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Delivery Destination Contact (Phone)	Delivery Party Phone Number	C	A delivery party phone number must be provided if the delivery destination is different than the importer.	TE																									
SG119 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Delivery Destination Contact (Fax)	Delivery Party Fax Number	C	Either a delivery party fax number or email must be provided if the delivery destination is different than the importer.	FX																									
SG119 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Delivery Destination Contact (Email)	Delivery Party Email	C	Either a delivery party fax number or email must be provided if the delivery destination is different than the importer.	EM																									
SG121 DOC C002 1131	Document Type	Document Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of the LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates, other) documents required by AIRS must be provided here. Documents provided must be applicable to this commodity line.</p> <p>Codes must be transmitted exactly as defined in AIRS or it will not pass CFIA validation.</p>		See AIRS																								

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for CFIA Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG121 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	Document Reference Number	C	For every CFIA-controlled license, permit or certificate provided at the commodity line level, the associated reference number identifying the specific issuance of that document must be provided. For example, if "Certificate of Analysis" was provided, this field must contain the Certificate of Analysis Number .		
SG121 DOC C503 1366	Document Location	Document Location	C	If required by AIRS for this declaration, this field must contain a fully-qualified URL from which an image of a license, permit, certificate or other document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and CFIA employees.		
SG125 RCS C550 (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	Compliance Statement	Wood Packaging Certification	C	<p>If "wood packaging present" was declared at SG3 GOR C232 9353, at least one commodity line must populate this field with a coded value indicating the importer certifies that:</p> <p><i>"Any wood packaging utilized in this shipment for commodities listed on this declaration has been treated in compliance with ISPM-15 requirements"</i></p> <p><i>(Final Text TBD and finalized by CFIA)</i></p>	1	CFIA001

B1.2 Potential Future Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for CFIA Declarations)	Potential Future Use (Data Element Rules & Conditions)	Qualifier	Codes																								
SG7 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Carrier Party Details	Carrier Party	TBD	<p>Details for the Carrier Party:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..256</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Province</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Use 2 character codes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..256	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		CA	
Field	Location	Format	Description																											
Name	C080.3036.4	an..256	Business/personal name																											
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																											
City	3164.6	an..35																												
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes																											
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																												

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for CFIA Declarations)	Potential Future Use (Data Element Rules & Conditions)	Qualifier	Codes																								
SG9 DTM (Q) C507	LCPO Issue/Effective/Expiry Date	LCPO Issue/Effective/Expiry Date	TBD	TBD For example: 137 Document issue date time 7 Effective from date/time 36 Expiry date	137 7 36																									
SG13	Inspection Details	Inspection Details	TBD	TBD																										
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Ultimate Consignee party details	Ultimate Consignee party	TBD	Details for the Ultimate Consignee party: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..256</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Province</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Use 2 character codes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..256	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		UC	
Field	Location	Format	Description																											
Name	C080.3036.4	an..256	Business/personal name																											
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																											
City	3164.6	an..35																												
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes																											
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																												
SG50 LOC (Q) 3227 C517 (E) 3224	Approved Establishment Location	Approved Establishment Location	TBD	TBD For example: 272 - Government approved establishment 280 - Compliant facility, registered	272 280																									
SG68 MEA C174 (Q) 6313 (E) 6314	Total Weight/Volume	Total Weight/Volume	TBD	TBD For example AAC – Total net weight AAD – Consignment gross weight AAW – Gross volume AAX – Net volume	AAC AAD AAW AAX																									
SG68 QTY C186 (Q) 6063 (E) 6060	Invoice Quantity	Invoice Quantity	TBD	TBD For example: 47 – Invoiced Quantity	47																									
SG104 LOC C519 (Q) 3222	Region of Origin	Region of Origin	TBD	TBD																										

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for CFIA Declarations)	Potential Future Use (Data Element Rules & Conditions)	Qualifier	Codes
SG112 DTM (Q) C507	LCPO Issue/Effective/Expiry Date	LCPO Issue/Effective/Expiry Date	TBD	TBD For example: 137 Document issue date time 7 Effective from date/time 36 Expiry date	137 7 36	
SG115 PCI	Package Identification	Package Identification	TBD	TBD		
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Item Characteristic	Item Characteristic	TBD	TBD For example: XXX – Species Scientific Name 38 – Grade 223 – Brand Name 60 – Age 103 – Tissue type 203 – Condition 209 – Gender 212 – Life Stage 222 – Variety	XXX XXX 38 57 60 103 203 209 212 222	
SG117 APP (Q)9051 (E)C973 9049	Intended End-Use	Intended End-Use	TBD	TBD		
SG117 RFF	Lot Number	Lot Number	TBD	TBD		
SG117 DTM	Manufacture/Production date/best before date	Manufacture/Production date/best before date	TBD	TBD		
SG117 GIN (Q)405	Marking/Label Number	Marking/Label Number	TBD	TBD For example: ML Marking/label number		

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for CFIA Declarations)	Potential Future Use (Data Element Rules & Conditions)	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 CNT C270 6066	Commodity Unit Count	Commodity Unit Count	TBD	TBD		
SG117 CNT C270 6411	Commodity Unit of Measure	Commodity Unit of Measure	TBD	TBD WCO Code Table		see GOVCBR code list for element 6411
SG117 MEA C502 (Q) 6313 C174 (E) 6314	Commodity Weight/Volume	Commodity Weight/Volume	TBD	TBD For example: ABS – Item weight AAB – Goods item gross weight BRG – Unit weight BRI – Unit volume	ABS AAB BRG BRI	
SG117 CDI (Q) 7001 C564 (E) 7007	Product State	Product State	TBD	TBD For example : 4 – Life Cycle State 5 – Physical State	4 5	TBD
SG117 TCC (Q) C528 7357 (E) 1131	Taxonomic Serial number	Taxonomic Serial number	TBD	TBD For example : XXX – Taxonomic Serial number	XXX	
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 C519 (E) 3222	Commodity Region of Origin	Region of Origin	TBD	TBD		

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for CFIA Declarations)	Potential Future Use (Data Element Rules & Conditions)	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Commodity Party Details	Commodity Party Details	TBD	Commodity Party Details : DFF – Feed Lot DFI – Crop Grower DFS – Certificate issue, veterinary DFT – Assembler MF – Manufacture of Goods UC – Ultimate Consignee <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..256</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..256	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	DFF DFI DFS DFT MF UC	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..256	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															
SG127	Commodity related packaging	Commodity related packaging	TBD	TBD																														
SG128	Component / Ingredient Details	Component / Ingredient Details	TBD	TBD																														
SG140 TMP (Q) 6245 C239 (E) 6246	Commodity Temperature	Commodity Temperature	TBD	TBD For example: 1 – Storage Temperature 2 – Transport Temperature 7 – Temperature, recorded	1 2 7																													
SG142	Commodity Process Details	Process or Production Type	TBD	TBD																														
SG143 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Processor Details	Processor	TBD	Details for processor in particular, the following identification details must be provided: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Province</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Use 2 character codes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		GN					
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes																															
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																																

B2. *Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (in future iterations)*

B3. *Environment Canada (in future iterations)*

B4. *Fisheries and Oceans Canada (in future iterations)*

B5. **Foreign Affairs and Trade Development**

B5.1 **Agriculture Products and Clothing and Textiles**

B5.1.1 **Program Descriptions & Requirements**

This appendix contains importer requirements for the following DFATD programs:

Agricultural Products

DFATD is responsible for administering the *Export and Import Permits Act* (EIPA). The EIPA delegates to the Minister of Foreign Affairs discretionary powers to control the flow of goods contained in specified lists, including the *Import Control List*, provided for under the Act. The importation of any good included in the *Import Control List* is prohibited except under the authority of and in accordance with an import permit issued under the EIPA. A number of agricultural products (dairy products, poultry, eggs, margarine, beef and veal, as well as wheat, barley, and their products) are included on the *Import Control List* and are subject to tariff rate quotas (TRQs) negotiated under the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) and the World Trade Organization (WTO). Under a TRQ, in any given year, a predetermined quantity of imports of a controlled good can enter the country at a zero or low rate of duty, while imports over this quantity are subject to higher rates of duty. Depending on the commodity, either a shipment-specific import permit issued by DFATD according to the applicable TRQ's rules and policies or a General Import Permit made by Ministerial order is required for shipments of controlled agricultural products to enter Canada at the low rates of duty. Imports at the higher rates of duty are not subject to quantitative restrictions but must be made under the authority of the applicable General Import Permit.

Legislative references

- *Export and Import Permits Act and its regulations: Import Control List, Import Permits Regulations, Import Allocation Regulations*

Applicable HS Codes

The applicable HS codes are listed in items 94 to 191 of the Import Control List (<http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/C.R.C., c. 604/index.html>).

(please refer to the following tariff site for any HS updates: <http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/2013/menu-eng.html>)

Clothing & Textiles

DFATD is responsible for administering the *Export and Import Permits Act* (EIPA). The EIPA delegates to the Minister of Foreign Affairs discretionary powers to control the flow of goods contained in specified lists, including the *Import Control List*, provided for under the Act. In accordance with the Tariff Preference Levels (TPLs) negotiated under the NAFTA, the Canada-Chile Free Trade Agreement, and the Canada-Costa Rica Free Trade Agreement, some clothing and textile goods coming from Mexico, the United States, Chile, and Costa Rica are included on the *Import Control List*. Under the TPLs, in any given year, a predetermined quantity of imports of clothing and textile goods that meet predefined criteria but do not otherwise satisfy a free trade agreement's Rules of Origin nevertheless qualify for that agreement's duty rates, while imports over this quantity are subject to the higher, Most-Favored-Nation rates of duty. Only the clothing and textile goods that meet the TPLs' criteria and are seeking TPL benefits are subject to import controls and included on the *Import Control List*. Shipments of those goods to be imported into Canada require an import permit issued by DFATD to qualify for the preferential tariffs.

Legislative references

- *Export and Import Permits Act and its regulations: Import Control List, Import Permits Regulations, Import Allocation Regulations*

Applicable HS Codes

The applicable HS codes are listed in items 85 to 86.94 of the Import Control List (http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/C.R.C.,_c._604/index.html).

(please refer to the following tariff site for any HS updates: <http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/2013/menu-eng.html>)

Document Updated
Version

Aug 12, 2013
Version 1.1

B5.1.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for DFATD declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Estimated Date/Time of Arrival	Expected Import Date of Entry	M	The estimated time of arrival at the first point of arrival in Canada must be provided in one of the indicated formats. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)	132	
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	DFATD	M	For all DFATD programs, this field is mandatory.	3	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for DFATD declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG3 GOR C 232 (Q) 9415 (E) 9353	PGA Process Type	Permit Application	C	Any permit applications must indicate that a permit is requested by providing the coded value (3) for permit request.	3	3																												
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Importer Contact (Name)	Importer Contact Name	M	An importer contact name must be provided that PGA or CBSA personnel can contact in the event of a concern with the shipment.	AH																													
SG7 NAD (Q) 3035 Various	Applicant	Applicant	C	<p>This segment must be supplied to provide an EIPA Account Number. If all other details (name, address, etc) are identical to the Importer, they can be omitted from this occurrence.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/Personal Name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Province</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Use 2 character codes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>EIPA Account</td> <td>C082.3039</td> <td>an..15</td> <td>Mandatory</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/Personal Name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		EIPA Account	C082.3039	an..15	Mandatory	DDD	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/Personal Name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes																															
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																																
EIPA Account	C082.3039	an..15	Mandatory																															
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Applicant Contact (Name)	Applicant Contact Name	M	An applicant contact name must be provided that DFATD or CBSA personnel can contact in the event of a concern with the permit application.	AH																													
SG9 DOC C002 1131	Document Type (Permit)	Permit Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of applicable permits must be provided in this field if applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the permits at the commodity line level.</p> <p>Acceptable permits are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clothing & Textiles Permit • Agriculture Products Shipment-Specific Permit • Agriculture Products General Import Permit (GIP) • Documented Alternative Quantity 		TBD																												

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for DFATD declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG9 DOC C002 1131	Document Type (License)	License Type	C	<p>If required for some agricultural and clothing and textile goods, the coded identifier of a DFATD – Foreign Export License must be provided in this field if applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the license at the commodity line level.</p> <p>Acceptable licenses are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Foreign Export License 		TBD
SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	Reference Number	C	<p>For every license or permit provided at the declaration level, an associated reference number identifying the specific issuance of that document must be provided.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a Clothing & Textiles Permit is supplied, this should contain the permit number (EICS-II Reference number) • If an Agriculture Products Shipment-Specific Permit is supplied, this should contain the permit number (EICS-II Reference number) • If an Agriculture Products General Import Permit (GIP) is supplied, this should contain the GIP name¹. • If a Documented Alternative Quantity is provided, this should contain the CFIA product registration number to which the alternative quantity adjustment applies to • If a Foreign Export License was provided, this should contain the foreign export license number 		TBD
SG9 DOC C503 1366	Document Location	Recipe / Production Procedures	C	<p>If a Documented Alternative Quantity is provided, the product recipe and production procedures must be provided.</p> <p>At the option of the importer, a fully-qualified URL from which a qualified CBSA and DFATD employee may access this information may be provided in this field (either in web document or image form). The alternative is to provide a text description of this information in the Secondary Reference Information element (see below).</p>		
SG9 RFF C506 (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Secondary Reference Information	Recipe / Production Procedures	C	<p>If a Documented Alternative Quantity license type is specified, product recipe and production procedures may be provided using multiple occurrences of this segment.</p> <p>The alternative is to provide a URL in the Document Location element (see above).</p>	AEH	

¹ Format is “GIP#”, where # can be found on the permit list located at <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/E-19/index.html>, e.g., eggs would be “GIP15”

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for DFATD declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG9 RFF C506 (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Secondary Reference Information	Label Approval Documentation Reference	C	If a Documented Alternative Quantity license type is specified, a reference number to additional approval documentation may be required (e.g., for processed chicken a reference to a label approval document from CFIA is required). Please refer to DFATD regulations for detailed requirements of this field.	AAV																													
SG9 RFF C506 (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Secondary Reference Information	Foreign License End Use Description	C	If a foreign export license is supplied, a description of the intended end-use provided to obtain that license must be provided. Use multiple segments if necessary.	ABB																													
SG9 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Issue Date	Foreign License Issue Date	C	If a foreign export license is supplied, the issue date of that license must be provided.	137																													
SG9 QTY C186 (Q) 6063 (E) 6060	Documented Alternative Quota Quantity	Documented Alternative Quantity	C	If a Documented Alternative Quantity license type is specified, the alternative number of units of quota to be used should be provided, in the unit of measure declared in element 6411 . The unit of measure chosen in 6411 must be one of the ones prescribed in the HS code description for the relevant commodity.	1																													
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Vendor	Supplier	M	<p>Details for the vendor must be provided. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code	VN	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code																															
SG51 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Direct Shipment Date	Date of Direct Shipment	M	The departure date from the last port of call must be provided. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5).	253																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for DFATD declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 CNT C270 (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Unit Count	Quantity Unit Count / Unit of Measure	M	The number of units for each commodity line must be provided, in the unit of measure declared in element 6411 . The unit of measure chosen as a qualifier must be one of the ones prescribed in the HS code description for the relevant commodity line.	see GOVCBR code list for element 6411	
SG117 IMD C273 (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Description	Description	M	A commercial customs description of the commodity being imported must be provided.	8	TBD
SG117 GIN C208 (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier	DFATD Annex Code	M	The full 14-digit EIPA Commodity Code must be provided in this field. The qualifier for EIPA Commodity Code (code table TBD) must be used on this segment to identify its purpose precisely.	TBD	DFATD Annex Code
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 C517 (E) 3225	Commodity Country of Origin	Country of Origin (Raw Material)	C	The 2 character ISO 3166 country code must be provided for the country of origin of this commodity end-product, if different than the one supplied at the GAGI level. For clothing and textile commodities, three additional segments must be provided with the following qualifiers in element (LOC.C553.3233) to provide the countries of origin of the three major raw material components of a textile: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FI – Fibre • YA – Yarn • FA – Fabric 	27	
SG117 MOA C516 (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Commodity Value	Unit Price	M	The commercial value of this commodity line must be provided per unit in Canadian dollars .	146	
SG117 MOA C516 (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Commodity Value	Total Value	M	The total commercial value in Canadian dollars of this commodity line must be provided.	66	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for DFATD declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 PGI C288 (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Commodity Category	Applicable Free Trade Agreement	C	For clothing and textile goods, the applicable free trade agreement category must be provided: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tariff Preference Level • Short Supply • De Minimis • 50% debit 	TBD	
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 C517 (E) 3225	Commodity Country of Origin	Country of Origin	C	The 2 character ISO 3166 country code must be provided for the country of origin for this commodity if different than the one listed in the associated SG104.LOC segment.	27	
SG121 DOC C002 1131	Document Type (Permit)	Permit Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable permits must be provided in this field if it is different than the one provided at the declaration level. Acceptable permits are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clothing & Textiles Permit • Agriculture Products Shipment-Specific Permit • Agriculture Products General Import Permit (GIP) • Documented Alternative Quantity 		TBD
SG121 DOC C002 1131	Document Type (License)	License Type	C	If required for some agricultural and clothing and textile goods, the coded identifier of a DFATD – Foreign Export License must be provided in this field if applicable to this commodity line . Acceptable licenses are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Foreign Export License 		TBD
SG121 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	Reference Number	C	For every license or permit provided at the commodity line level, an associated reference number identifying the specific issuance of that document must be provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a Clothing & Textiles Permit is supplied, this should contain the permit number (EICS-II Reference number) • If an Agriculture Products Shipment-Specific Permit is supplied, this should contain the permit number (EICS-II Reference number) • If an Agriculture Products General Import Permit (GIP) is supplied, this should contain the GIP name². • If a Documented Alternative Quantity is provided, this should contain the CFIA product registration number to which the alternative quantity adjustment applies to • If a Foreign Export License was provided, this should contain the foreign export license number 		TBD

² Format is “GIP#”, where # can be found on the permit list located at <http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/E-19/index.html>, e.g., eggs would be “GIP15”

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for DFATD declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG121 DOC C503 1366	Document Location	Recipe / Production Procedures	C	<p>If a Documented Alternative Quantity is provided, the product recipe and production procedures must be provided.</p> <p>At the option of the importer, a fully-qualified URL from which a qualified CBSA and DFATD employee may access this information may be provided in this field (either in web document or image form). The alternative is to provide a text description of this information in the Secondary Reference Information element (see below).</p>		
SG121 RFF C506 (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Secondary Reference Information	Recipe / Production Procedures	C	<p>If a Documented Alternative Quantity license type is specified, product recipe and production procedures may be provided using multiple occurrences of this segment.</p> <p>The alternative is to provide a URL in the Document Location element (see above).</p>	AEH	
SG121 RFF C506 (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Secondary Reference Information	Label Approval Documentation Reference	C	<p>If a Documented Alternative Quantity license type is specified, a reference number to additional approval documentation may be required (e.g., for processed chicken a reference to a label approval document from CFIA is required). Please refer to DFATD regulations for detailed requirements of this field.</p>	AAV	
SG121 RFF C506 (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Secondary Reference Information	Foreign License End Use Description	C	<p>If a foreign export license is supplied, a description of the intended end-use provided to obtain that license must be provided. Use multiple segments if necessary.</p>	ABB	
SG121 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Issue Date	Foreign License Issue Date	C	<p>If a foreign export license is supplied, the issue date of that license must be provided.</p>	137	
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 C550 (E) 7295	Compliance Statement	Resident Importer Certification	M	<p>This element must contain the code for the statement to which the importer is attesting to. That is:</p> <p><i>"The importer of this commodity certifies that they are a resident of Canada, that is, either in the case of a natural person, a person who ordinarily resides in Canada and, in the case of a corporation, a corporation having its head office in Canada or operating a branch office in Canada."</i></p>	3	TBD

B5.2 Steel

B5.2.1 Program Description

Steel

DFATD is responsible for administering the *Export and Import Permits Act* (EIPA). The EIPA delegates to the Minister of Foreign Affairs discretionary powers to control the flow of goods contained in specified lists, including the *Import Control List*, provided for under the Act. The importation of any good included in the *Import Control List* is prohibited except under the authority of and in accordance with an import permit issued under the EIPA. Carbon and specialty steel products are included on the *Import Control List* for the purpose of collecting information concerning the importation of such goods, through the Steel Import Surveillance Program. This program was first implemented in 1986 and has been constantly renewed for two- or three-year periods since then. It is not meant to limit the quantity of carbon and specialty steel products that may be imported into Canada, but rather to provide stakeholders with accurate and timely statistics on imports of steel into Canada. Accordingly, imports into Canada of carbon and specialty steel products must be made under the authority of the applicable General Import Permit (GIP): *GIP No. 80 – Carbon Steel* or *GIP No. 81 – Specialty Steel Products*.

Legislative references

- *Export and Import Permits Act and its regulations: Import Control List, Import Permits Regulations, General Import Permit No. 80 – Carbon Steel, General Import Permit No. 81 – Specialty Steel Products*

Applicable HS Codes

The applicable HS codes are all codes falling under HS headings 7206-7302, 7304-7306, 7308, 7312-13, and 7317.

(please refer to the following tariff site for any HS updates: <http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/2013/menu-eng.html>)

Appendix Version

August 13, 2013 version 1.0

B5.2.2 Data Elements Rules & Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	DFATD	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating DFTAD.	3	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG9 DOC C002 1131	Document Type (Permit)	Permit Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable permits must be provided in this field if applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the permits at the commodity line level. Acceptable permits are: GIP		TBD
SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	Reference Number	C	For every GIP provided at the declaration level, an associated reference number identifying the specific type of GIP must be provided. Valid types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GIP80 • GIP81 		TBD
SG51 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Direct Shipment Date	Date of Direct Shipment	M	The departure date from the last port of call must be provided. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5).	253	
SG117 CNT C270 6066	Commodity Unit Count	Quantity Unit Count	M	The number of units for each commodity line must be provided.		
SG117 CNT C270 6411	Commodity Unit of Measure	Quantity Unit of Measure	M	The unit of measure chosen as a qualifier must be one of the ones prescribed in the HS code description for the relevant commodity line.		see GOVCBR code list for element 6411
SG117 IMD C273 (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Description	Description	M	A commercial customs description of the commodity being imported must be provided.	8	TBD
SG117 GIN C208 (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier	DFATD Annex Code	M	The full 14-digit EIPA Commodity Code must be provided in this field. For steel product the last 4 digits are always 0000 The qualifier for EIPA Commodity Code (code table TBD) must be used on this segment to identify its purpose precisely.	TBD	DFATD Annex Code
SG117 MOA C516 (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Commodity Value	Unit Price	M	The commercial value of this commodity line must be provided per unit. If a non-Canadian currency is used, a currency code must be provided in (MOA.C516.6345)	146	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 MOA C516 (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Commodity Value	Total Value	M	The total commercial value of this commodity line must be provided. If a non-Canadian currency is used, a currency code must be provided in (MOA.C516.6345)	66	
SG121 DOC C002 1131	Document Type (Permit)	Permit Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable permits must be provided in this field if it is different than the one provided at the declaration level. Acceptable permits are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> GIP 		TBD
SG121 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	Reference Number	C	For every license or permit provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number identifying the specific issuance of that document must be provided. <p>Valid types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> GIP80 GIP81 		TBD

B6. Health Canada

B6.1 Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients

B6.1.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the Canada Consumer Product Safety Act, the Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, the Food and Drugs Act, the Hazardous Products Act, the Radiation Emitting Devices Act, the Pest Control Products Act, as well as regulations made thereunder.

Legislative references
the Food and Drugs Act

Summarized list of the Applicable HS Codes
Please refer to the following **Tariff** site for any changes to HS Codes
<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/2013/menu-eng.html>

HS Codes

List of HSCODES applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as active pharmaceutical ingredients

Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range
TBD				

--	--	--	--	--	--

B6.1.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Estimated Date/Time of Arrival	Proposed Date of Arrival	M	The estimated time of arrival at the first point of arrival in Canada must be provided in one of the indicated formats. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)	132	
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	HC	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating Health Canada.	12	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Contact Type	Importer Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the information contact details.	IC	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, the importer's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the importer's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Importer Contact (Name)	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Contact Type	Broker Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the information contact details.	IC	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Telephone number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Agent Contact (Name)	Broker Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes						
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX							
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Telephone Number	CM	For Health Canada, a broker contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE							
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM							
SG9 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient</td> <td>Establishment License (EL)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient	Establishment License (EL)		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)										
Human Therapeutic Usage	Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient	Establishment License (EL)										
SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	<p>For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Type</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Establishment License (EL)</td> <td>Establishment License Number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Establishment License (EL)	Establishment License Number				
Document Type	Reference Number											
Establishment License (EL)	Establishment License Number											

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Vendor	Vendor	M	Details for the vendor must be provided. In particular, the following identification details must be provided: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code	VN	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Vendor Contact (Name)	Vendor Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients, a vendor contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide a vendor fax contact number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG48 NAD (see sub table)	Exporter	Exporter	C	Details for the exporter must be provided if different than Seller /Vendor. In particular, the following identification details must be provided : <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>ISO 3166 2 character country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code	EX	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Exporter Contact (Name)	Exporter Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients, an exporter contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide exporter fax number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada an exporter contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG48 NAD (see sub table)	Ultimate Consignee	Consignee	C	<p>Details for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided at the invoice level if the delivery destination is different than the importer. Any Ultimate Consignee at this level is assumed to apply to all commodities on this invoice. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/ personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Province</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Use 2 character codes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		UC					
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes																															
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																																
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Ultimate Consignee Contact (Name)	Consignee Contact Name	M	A contact name for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided if the Ultimate Consignee details are present at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Delivery Destination	Delivery Destination	M	<p>Details for the delivery destination must be provided if different from the Importer. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code	DP	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code																															

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes						
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Delivery Destination Contact (Name)	Delivery Destination Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH							
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients, a delivery destination contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide a contact fax number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX							
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE							
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM							
SG117 APP (Q) 9051 C973 (E) 9049	Intended End Use	Intended Use	M	<p>The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Full code table TBD. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient</td> <td>Establishment License (EL)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient	Establishment License (EL)	TBD	TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)										
Human Therapeutic Usage	Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient	Establishment License (EL)										
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 C208 (E) 7402, 3	Product Identifier	GTIN Number	O	<p>Health Canada HPFB-regulated goods, which include Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients, can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite processing in case of referrals.</p> <p>The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 element.</p>	TBD							

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes				
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commercial Commodity Description	Product Description	M	A commercial customs description of the commodity being imported must be provided.	8					
SG117 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Production/ Expiry Date	Manufacture Date	M	The date on which the commodity was manufactured. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)						
SG117 PGI C228 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	C	<p>A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The qualifier for field 1131 should be the code for HC – Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient</p>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient	TBD	TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)									
Human Therapeutic Usage	Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient									
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Brand Name)	Brand Name	M	Brand name of the commodity being imported must be provided.	223					
SG117 RFF C506 (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Lot Number	Batch/Lot Number	M	The batch and/or lot number that the manufacturer assigned to the product must be provided	BT					

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Manufacturer Details	Manufacturer	C	<p>Details for the manufacturer must be provided at the commodity line level if different than the manufacturer provided in SG102.</p> <p>The following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	MF	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															
SG103 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Manufacturer Contact (Name)	Manufacturer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG103 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Communications Method	Manufacturer Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG103 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Communications Method	Manufacturer Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													
SG121 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient</td> <td>Establishment License (EL)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient	Establishment License (EL)		TBD																						
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																																
Human Therapeutic Usage	Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient	Establishment License (EL)																																

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes				
SG121 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	<p>For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Document Type</td> <td>Reference Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Establishment License (EL)</td> <td>Establishment License Number</td> </tr> </table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Establishment License (EL)	Establishment License Number		
Document Type	Reference Number									
Establishment License (EL)	Establishment License Number									
SG128 COD C824 7506	Component / Ingredient Details	Ingredients	M	<p>For commodities that contain ingredients regulated as Active Pharmaceuticals, details of the active ingredients must be provided.</p> <p>An occurrence of this segment must be provided for each ingredient that is regulated as Active Pharmaceuticals, and each ingredient must be flagged as Active (COD.C823.7505)</p> <p>Field 7506 must contain a detailed free-text description of the ingredient sufficient to identify the component for compliance purposes.</p>						
SG128 QTY C186 6060	Component / Ingredient Details (Quantity)	Ingredient Quantity	M	The quantity of each ingredient identified in SG128 must be provided, including the unit of measure (in field 6411)						
SG128 PCD C501 (Q) 5245 (E) 5482	Component / Ingredient Details (Quality)	Ingredient Quality	C	If applicable, the quality (percentage of guaranteed concentration) of each ingredient identified in SG128 must be provided. If this segment is not provided, the assumption will be that the concentration is 100% for this ingredient.	6					

B6.2 Blood And Blood Components

B6.2.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the Canada Consumer Product Safety Act, the Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, the Food and Drugs Act, the Hazardous Products Act, the Radiation Emitting Devices Act, the Pest Control Products Act, as well as regulations made thereunder. These activities apply to all drugs and devices as defined by the Food and Drug Act, including blood and blood components for transfusion.

Legislative references

The Food and Drugs Act
Blood Regulations (anticipated October 2013)

Summarized list of the Applicable HS Codes

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/2013/menu-eng.html>

HS Codes

List of HSCODES applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as blood and blood components

Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range
3002				

B6.2.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Estimated Date/Time of Arrival	Proposed Date of Arrival	M	The estimated time of arrival at the first point of arrival in Canada must be provided in one of the indicated formats. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)	132	
SG 3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	PGA	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating Health Canada.	12	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Contact Type	Importer Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact Information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the Information Contact details.	IC	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, the Importer's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Importer's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Importer Contact (Name)	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH	
SG8 COM C076 3155	Contact Number	Importer Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Contact Type	Broker Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the information contact details.	IC	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Telephone number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes						
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general fax number is mandatory.	FX							
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM							
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Agent Contact (Name)	Broker Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH							
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX							
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada, a broker contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE							
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM							
SG9 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Blood/Blood Component</td> <td>Establishment License (EL) OR Proof of Prescription</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Blood/Blood Component	Establishment License (EL) OR Proof of Prescription		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)										
Human Therapeutic Usage	Blood/Blood Component	Establishment License (EL) OR Proof of Prescription										

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	<p>For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Type</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Establishment License</td> <td>Establishment License Number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The Proof of Prescription may not have a number. It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the declaration.</p>	Document Type	Reference Number	Establishment License	Establishment License Number																										
Document Type	Reference Number																																	
Establishment License	Establishment License Number																																	
SG9 DOC C503 1366	Document Source Description	File	C	It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the Proof of Prescription as this will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.																														
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Vendor Details	Vendor	M	<p>Details for the vendor must be provided. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code	VN	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Vendor Contact (Name)	Vendor Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Blood and Blood Components, a vendor contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide a vendor fax contact number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													
SG48 NAD (see sub table)	Exporter	Exporter	C	<p>Details for the exporter must be provided if different than Seller /Vendor. In particular, the following identification details must be provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>ISO 3166 2 character country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code	EX	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Exporter Contact (Name)	Exporter Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Blood and Blood Components, an exporter contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide exporter fax number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada an exporter contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																								
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																									
SG 48 NAD (see sub table)	Ultimate Consignee	Consignee	C	<p>Details for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided at the invoice level if the delivery destination is different than the importer. Any Ultimate Consignee at this level is assumed to apply to all commodities on this invoice. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/ personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Province</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Use 2 character codes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		UC	
Field	Location	Format	Description																											
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name																											
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																											
City	3164.6	an..35																												
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes																											
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																												
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Ultimate Consignee Contact (Name)	Consignee Contact Name	C	A contact name for the end-user must be provided if the Ultimate Consignee details are present at the invoice level.	AH																									
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																									
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																									

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes						
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 C208 (E) 7402, 3	Product Identifier	GTIN Number	O	<p>Health Canada HPFB-regulated goods, which include Blood and Blood Components, can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite processing in case of referrals.</p> <p>The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 element.</p>	TBD							
SG117 APP (Q) 9051 C973 (E) 9049	Intended End Use	Intended Use	M	<p>The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Full code table TBD. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Blood/Blood Component</td> <td>Establishment License (EL) OR Proof of Prescription</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Blood/Blood Component	Establishment License (EL) OR Proof of Prescription		
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)										
Human Therapeutic Usage	Blood/Blood Component	Establishment License (EL) OR Proof of Prescription										
SG117 PGI C228 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	C	<p>A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Blood/Blood Component</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The qualifier for field 1131 should be the code for HC – Blood Components</p>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Blood/Blood Component	TBD	TBD		
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)											
Human Therapeutic Usage	Blood/Blood Component											
SG117 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Production/ Expiry Date	Expiry Date	O	<p>The date on which the commodity will expire. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5). It is strongly recommended to provide the Expiry Date in order to expedite processing.</p>								
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commercial Commodity Description	Product Description	M	<p>A commercial customs description of the commodity being imported must be provided.</p>	8							

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes						
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commercial Commodity Description (anatomical source)	Donor Identification Code	O	It is strongly recommended to provide the Donor Identification Code in order to expedite procession of this declaration.	102							
SG121 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of a HC – Establishment License must be provided in this field if applicable to this commodity line level. Acceptable licenses are: Establishment License</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Blood/Blood Component</td> <td>-Establishment License (EL) AND -Proof of Prescription</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Blood/Blood Component	-Establishment License (EL) AND -Proof of Prescription		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)										
Human Therapeutic Usage	Blood/Blood Component	-Establishment License (EL) AND -Proof of Prescription										
SG121 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	<p>The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG121 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG9 PGI) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Type</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Establishment License</td> <td>Establishment License Number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The Proof of Prescription may not have a number. It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the declaration.</p>	Document Type	Reference Number	Establishment License	Establishment License Number				
Document Type	Reference Number											
Establishment License	Establishment License Number											
SG121 DOC C503 1366	Document Source Description	File	C	It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the Proof of Prescription as this will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.								

B6.3 Cells, Tissues and Organs

B6.3.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the Canada Consumer Product Safety Act, the Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, the Food and Drugs Act, the Hazardous Products Act, the Radiation Emitting Devices Act, the Pest Control Products Act, as well as regulations made thereunder. These activities apply to all drugs and devices as defined by the Food and Drug Act, including cells, tissues and organs for transplantation.

Legislative references

The Food and Drugs Act
Safety of Human Cells, Tissues and Organs for Transplantation Regulations

Summarized list of the Applicable HS Codes

Please refer to the following **Tariff** site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/2013/menu-eng.html>

<p>HS Codes List of HSCODES applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as cells, tissues and/or organs</p>	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range
	3001				
	3001.90.20				

B6.3.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Estimated Date/Time of Arrival	Proposed Date of Arrival	M	The estimated time of arrival at the first point of arrival in Canada must be provided in one of the indicated formats. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, eg., GTM -5)	132	
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	PGA	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating Health Canada.	12	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG3 GOR C232 9353	PGA Exception Processes	Exception Processes	C	Indicate any exceptional processing required for this transaction. Specific HC exceptional processing that may apply includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lymphohematopoietic cells and organs Lymphohematopoietic cells and organs are exempt from having to provide Establishment Registration Numbers. (SG9 and SG121)		
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Contact Type	Importer Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the Information Contact details.	IC	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, the Importer's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Importer's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Importer Contact (Name)	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Contact Type	Broker Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the information contact details.	IC	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Telephone number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Agent Contact (Name)	Broker Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Telephone Number	CM	For Health Canada, a broker contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes						
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM							
SG9 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/Authorization Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PG) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Human Cells, Tissues, Organs</td> <td>Importer Establishment Registration AND Exporter Establishment Registration</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Although the Establishment Registration documents are not required, it is strongly recommended to provide this information to expedite processing.</p>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Human Cells, Tissues, Organs	Importer Establishment Registration AND Exporter Establishment Registration		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)										
Human Therapeutic Usage	Human Cells, Tissues, Organs	Importer Establishment Registration AND Exporter Establishment Registration										
SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	Reference Number	C	<p>For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Type</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Importer Establishment Registration</td> <td>Importer Establishment Registration Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Exporter Establishment Registration</td> <td>Exporter Establishment Registration Number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Importer Establishment Registration	Importer Establishment Registration Number	Exporter Establishment Registration	Exporter Establishment Registration Number		
Document Type	Reference Number											
Importer Establishment Registration	Importer Establishment Registration Number											
Exporter Establishment Registration	Exporter Establishment Registration Number											
SG9 DOC C503 1366	Document Source Description	File	C	<p>For each document provided at the declaration level, it is strongly recommended to provide a fully-qualified URL from which an image of the Establishment Registration document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees.</p> <p>Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.</p>								

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Vendor Details	Vendor	M	<p>Details for the vendor must be provided. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code	VN	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Vendor Contact (Name)	Vendor Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Cells, Tissues, Organs, a vendor contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide a vendor fax contact number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG48 NAD (see subtable)	Exporter	Exporter	C	<p>Details for the exporter must be provided if different than Seller /Vendor. In particular, the following identification details must be provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>ISO 3166 2 character country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code	EX	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Exporter Contact (Name)	Exporter Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Cells, Tissues, Organs, an exporter contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide exporter fax number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada an exporter contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																								
SG48 NAD (see sub table)	Ultimate Consignee	End-User	C	<p>Details for the End-User must be provided at the invoice level if the delivery destination is different than the importer. Any end-user at this level is assumed to apply to all commodities on this invoice. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/ personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Province</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Use 2 character codes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		UC	
Field	Location	Format	Description																											
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name																											
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																											
City	3164.6	an..35																												
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes																											
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																												
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Ultimate Consignee Contact (Name)	Consignee Contact Name	M	A contact name for the ultimate consignee must be provided if the ultimate consignee details are present at the invoice level.	AH																									
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																									
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																									
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 C208 (E) 7402, 3	Product Identifier	GTIN Number	O	<p>Health Canada HPFB-regulated goods, which include Cells, Tissues, Organs, can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite processing in case of referrals.</p> <p>The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 element.</p>	TBD																									

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes				
SG117 PGI C228 (Q) 1131 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	C	<p>A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Intended Use Code</td> <td>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Cells, Tissues, Organs</td> </tr> </table> <p>The qualifier for field 1131 should be the code for HC – Cells Tissues Organs</p>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Cells, Tissues, Organs		
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)									
Human Therapeutic Usage	Cells, Tissues, Organs									
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commercial Commodity Description	Product Description	M	A commercial customs description of the commodity being imported must be provided.	8					
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commercial Commodity Description (anatomical source)	Donor Identification Code	O	It is strongly recommended to provide the Donor Identification Code within the commodity description, in order to expedite procession of this declaration.	102					
SG117 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Production/ Expiry Date	Expiry Date	O	<p>The date on which the commodity will expire. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5).</p> <p>It is strongly recommended to provide the Expiry Date in order to expedite processing.</p>						
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 C517 (E) 3225	Commodity Country of Origin	Country of Origin	C	The 2 character ISO 3166 country code must be provided for the country of origin for this commodity if different than the one listed in the associated SG104.LOC segment.	27					

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Manufacturer Details	Manufacturer	C	<p>Details for the Source Establishment must be provided at the commodity line level if different than the manufacturer provided in SG102.</p> <p>The following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Use additional segments, qualified with the following codes, to provide all parties involved in the production of the commodity: DFI - If the commodity was grown or harvested, details of the Source Establishment must be provided with a qualifier of DFI for field 3035.</p>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	DFI	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															
SG103 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Manufacturer Contact (Name)	Manufacturer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG103 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Communications	Manufacturer Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG103 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Communications	Manufacturer Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																								
SG119 NAD (see sub table)	Ultimate Consignee	Consignee	C	<p>Details for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided at the commodity level if different than the invoice level (and/or different than the delivery destination). In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/ personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Province</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Use 2 character codes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		UC	
Field	Location	Format	Description																											
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name																											
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																											
City	3164.6	an..35																												
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes																											
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																												
SG120 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Ultimate Consignee Contact (Name)	Consignee Contact Name	M	A contact name for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided if the end-user details are present at the invoice level.	AH																									
SG120 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																									
SG120 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																									
SG121 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PG) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Human Cells, Tissues, Organs</td> <td>Importer Establishment Registration AND Exporter Establishment Registration</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Although the Establishment Registration documents are not required, it is strongly recommended to provide this information to expedite processing.</p>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Human Cells, Tissues, Organs	Importer Establishment Registration AND Exporter Establishment Registration		TBD																		
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																												
Human Therapeutic Usage	Human Cells, Tissues, Organs	Importer Establishment Registration AND Exporter Establishment Registration																												

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes						
SG121 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	Reference Number	C	<p>For each document provided at the commodity level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Type</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Importer Establishment Registration</td> <td>Importer Establishment Registration Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Exporter Establishment Registration</td> <td>Exporter Establishment Registration Number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Importer Establishment Registration	Importer Establishment Registration Number	Exporter Establishment Registration	Exporter Establishment Registration Number		
Document Type	Reference Number											
Importer Establishment Registration	Importer Establishment Registration Number											
Exporter Establishment Registration	Exporter Establishment Registration Number											
SG121 DOC C503 1366	Document Source Description	File	C	<p>For each document provided at the commodity level, it is strongly recommended to provide a fully-qualified URL from which an image of the Establishment Registration document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees. Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.</p>								

B6.4 Consumer Products

B6.4.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act*, the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act*, the *Food and Drugs Act*, the *Hazardous Products Act*, the *Radiation Emitting Devices Act*, the *Pest Control Products Act*, as well as regulations made thereunder. These activities apply to the importation into Canada of cosmetics, as defined by the *Food and Drug Act and Regulations*, consumer chemicals regulated by the *Hazardous Products Act*, and consumer products, as defined by the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act*.

Legislative references

the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act*, and relevant regulations thereunder
the *Hazardous Products Act*, and relevant regulations thereunder
the *Cosmetic Regulations*, made under the *Food and Drugs Act*

Summarized list of the Applicable HS Codes

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/2013/menu-eng.html>

HS Codes Applicable list of HS CODES for goods/substances that may be regulated as consumer products	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range
	3208	3305	3506	4418.20.00.11	5701	7117.19
	3209	3307.1	3605	4418.20.00.12	5702	7616.99.90.50
	3210	3307.2	3925.3	4418.20.00.14	5703	8715
	3211	3307.3	3926.90.99.30	4418.20.00.19	6303.12	9403.50.00.10
	3213	3307.49	4016.1	4421.90.30	6303.91	9613.8
	3214.10.90.10	3402.2	4016.99	4421.90.40.30	6303.92.90	
3304	3406	4402	4421.90.40.40	6303.99		

B6.4.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

ID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Estimated Date/Time of Arrival	Proposed Date of Arrival	M	The estimated time of arrival at the first point of arrival in Canada must be provided in one of the indicated formats. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)	132	
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	HC	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating Health Canada.	12	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Contact Type	Importer Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the Information Contact details.	IC	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, the Importer's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Importer's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	

SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Importer Contact (Name)	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Contact Type	Broker Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the Information Contact details.	IC	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Telephone number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	

SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Agent Contact (Name)	Broker Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH										
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX										
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Telephone Number	CM	For Health Canada, a broker contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE										
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM										
SG9 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Consumption</td> <td>Cosmetics</td> <td>-Cosmetics Product Number OR -Cosmetics Notification Form</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Consumption</td> <td>Hockey Helmet</td> <td>Certification OR -Test Report</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Consumption	Cosmetics	-Cosmetics Product Number OR -Cosmetics Notification Form	Human Consumption	Hockey Helmet	Certification OR -Test Report		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)													
Human Consumption	Cosmetics	-Cosmetics Product Number OR -Cosmetics Notification Form													
Human Consumption	Hockey Helmet	Certification OR -Test Report													

SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO/ Authorization Number	C	<p>For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Type</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cosmetics Product Number</td> <td>Cosmetics Product Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cosmetics Notification Form</td> <td>Cosmetics Notification Form Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Certification</td> <td>Organization Name and Certification Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Test Report</td> <td>Test Report Number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Cosmetics Product Number	Cosmetics Product Number	Cosmetics Notification Form	Cosmetics Notification Form Number	Certification	Organization Name and Certification Number	Test Report	Test Report Number		TBD																		
Document Type	Reference Number																																	
Cosmetics Product Number	Cosmetics Product Number																																	
Cosmetics Notification Form	Cosmetics Notification Form Number																																	
Certification	Organization Name and Certification Number																																	
Test Report	Test Report Number																																	
SG9 DOC C503 1366	Document Source Description	File	C	<p>For each Test Report provided at the declaration level, it is strongly recommended to provide a fully-qualified URL from which an image of the Establishment Registration document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees. Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.</p>																														
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Vendor Details	Vendor	M	<p>Details for the vendor must be provided. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code	VN	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Vendor Contact (Name)	Vendor Contact Name	M	<p>For Health Canada, a vendor contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.</p>	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Fax Number	O	<p>For Health Canada – Consumer Products, a vendor contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide a vendor fax contact number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.</p>	FX																													

SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													
SG48 NAD (see sub table)	Exporter	Exporter	C	<p>Details for the exporter must be provided if different than Seller /Vendor. In particular, the following identification details must be provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>ISO 3166 2 character country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code	EX	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Exporter Contact (Name)	Exporter Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Consumer Products, an exporter contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide exporter fax number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada an exporter contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													

SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 C208 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier	CAS Number	O	Cosmetics regulated as consumer products can be identified through their CAS Number. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite processing in case of referrals. The qualifier for Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry Number must be provided in the 7402, 2 element.	TBD	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 C208 (E) 7402, 3	Product Identifier	GTIN Number	O	Health Canada regulated goods, which include Consumer Products, can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite processing in case of referrals. The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 element.	TBD	
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commercial Commodity Description	Product Description	M	A commercial customs description of the commodity being imported must be provided.	8	Text
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Brand Name	Brand Name	M	Brand Name of the commodity being imported must be provided.	223	
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Trade Name	Product Name	M	Product Name of the commodity being imported must be provided.	57	
SG117 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Production/ Expiry Date	Manufacture Date	M	The date on which the commodity was manufactured. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g. GTM -5)		

SG117 APP (Q) 9051 C973 (E) 9049	Intended End Use	Intended Use	M	The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Full code table TBD. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th> <th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Consumption</td> <td>Cosmetics</td> <td>-Cosmetics Product Number OR -Cosmetics Notification Form</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Consumption</td> <td>Hockey Helmet</td> <td>Certification OR -Test Report</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)	Human Consumption	Cosmetics	-Cosmetics Product Number OR -Cosmetics Notification Form	Human Consumption	Hockey Helmet	Certification OR -Test Report		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)													
Human Consumption	Cosmetics	-Cosmetics Product Number OR -Cosmetics Notification Form													
Human Consumption	Hockey Helmet	Certification OR -Test Report													
SG117 RFF C506 (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Lot Number	Batch/Lot Number	M	The batch and/or lot number that the manufacturer assigned to the product must be provided	BT										
SG117 MOA C516 (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Commodity Total Value	Goods Total Price	M	Provide the total value (per currency) per line of commodity	66										
SG117 MOA C516 (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Unit Price	Unit Price	M	The commercial value of this commodity line must be provided per unit. If a non-Canadian currency is used, a currency code must be provided in (MOA.C516.6345)	146										
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Count	Quantity: Unit Size	M	The number of units for each commodity line must be provided. If a non-standard measurement unit is being used (e.g., dozens), a coded value for the measurement unit used must be provided in field (CNT.C270.6411).		GOVCBR code list for element 6066									

SG119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Manufacturer Details	Manufacturer	M	<p>Details for the assembler or manufacturer must be provided at the commodity line level if different than the manufacturer provided in SG102.</p> <p>The following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	MF	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															
SG103 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Manufacturer Contact (Name)	Manufacturer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG103 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Communications	Manufacturer Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG103 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Communications	Manufacturer Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													
SG121 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/Authorizati on Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Consumption</td> <td>Cosmetics</td> <td>-Cosmetics Product Number OR -Cosmetics Notification Form</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Consumption</td> <td>Hockey Helmet</td> <td>Certification OR -Test Report</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Consumption	Cosmetics	-Cosmetics Product Number OR -Cosmetics Notification Form	Human Consumption	Hockey Helmet	Certification OR -Test Report		TBD																			
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																																
Human Consumption	Cosmetics	-Cosmetics Product Number OR -Cosmetics Notification Form																																
Human Consumption	Hockey Helmet	Certification OR -Test Report																																

SG121 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO/Authorizat ion Number	C	For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Type</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cosmetics Product Number</td> <td>Cosmetics Product Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cosmetics Notification Form</td> <td>Cosmetics Notification Form Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Certification</td> <td>Organization Name and Certification Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Test Report</td> <td>Test Report Number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Cosmetics Product Number	Cosmetics Product Number	Cosmetics Notification Form	Cosmetics Notification Form Number	Certification	Organization Name and Certification Number	Test Report	Test Report Number		
Document Type	Reference Number															
Cosmetics Product Number	Cosmetics Product Number															
Cosmetics Notification Form	Cosmetics Notification Form Number															
Certification	Organization Name and Certification Number															
Test Report	Test Report Number															
SG121 DOC C503 1366	Document Source Description	File	C	For each Test Report provided at the declaration level, it is strongly recommended to provide a fully-qualified URL from which an image of the Establishment Registration document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees. Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.												

B6.5 Donor Semen

B6.5.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act*, the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act*, the *Food and Drugs Act*, the *Hazardous Products Act*, the *Radiation Emitting Devices Act*, the *Pest Control Products Act*, as well as regulations made thereunder. These activities apply to all drugs and devices as defined by the *Food and Drug Act*, including donor semen for assisted conception.

Legislative references

The Food and Drugs Act
Distribution of Semen for Assisted Conception Regulations

Summarized list of the Applicable HS Codes

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/2013/menu-eng.html>

<p align="center">HS Codes</p> <p>List of HSCODES applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as donor semen</p>	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range
	3001				
	3001.90.20				

B6.5.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

ID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Estimated Date/Time of Arrival	Proposed Date of Arrival	M	The estimated time of arrival at the first point of arrival in Canada must be provided in one of the indicated formats. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)	132	
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	HC	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating Health Canada.	12	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Contact Type	Importer Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the Information Contact details.	IC	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, the Importer's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Importer's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Importer Contact (Name)	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Contact Type	Broker Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the Information Contact details.	IC	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Telephone number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes						
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Agent Contact (Name)	Broker Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH							
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX							
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Telephone Number	CM	For Health Canada, a broker contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE							
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM							
SG9 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th> <th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Donor Semen</td> <td>-Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA) AND -Semen Processor Declaration</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Donor Semen	-Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA) AND -Semen Processor Declaration		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)										
Human Therapeutic Usage	Donor Semen	-Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA) AND -Semen Processor Declaration										
SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO Authorization Number	C	<p>For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Type</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td> <td>License Number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The Semen Processor Declaration may not have a number. It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the declaration.</p>	Document Type	Reference Number	Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA)	License Number				
Document Type	Reference Number											
Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA)	License Number											

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG9 DOC C503 1366	Document Source Description	File	C	For each document provided at the declaration level, it is strongly recommended to provide a fully-qualified URL from which an image of the Establishment Registration document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees. Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.																														
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Vendor Details	Vendor	M	Details for the vendor must be provided. In particular, the following identification details must be provided: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code	VN	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Vendor Contact (Name)	Vendor Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Donor Semen, a vendor contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide a vendor fax contact number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG48 NAD (see sub table)	Exporter	Exporter	C	<p>Details for the exporter must be provided if different than Vendor. In particular, the following identification details must be provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>ISO 3166 2 character country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code	EX	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Exporter Contact (Name)	Exporter Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Donor Semen, an exporter contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide exporter fax number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada an exporter contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SGSG48 NAD (see sub table)	Ultimate Consignee	Consignee	C	<p>Details for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided at the invoice level if the delivery destination is different than the importer. Any end-user at this level is assumed to apply to all commodities on this invoice. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/ personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Province</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Use 2 character codes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		UC					
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes																															
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																																
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Ultimate Consignee Contact (Name)	Consignee Contact Name	M	A contact name for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided if the end-user details are present at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Delivery Destination	Delivery Destination	M	<p>Details for the delivery destination must be provided if different from the Importer. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code	DP	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code																															

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes				
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Delivery Destination Contact (Name)	Delivery Destination Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH					
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Donor Semen, a delivery destination contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide a contact fax number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX					
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE					
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM					
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 C208 (E) 7402, 3	Product Identifier	GTIN Number	O	Health Canada HPFB-regulated goods, which include Donor Semen, can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite processing in case of referrals. The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 element.	TBD					
SG117 PGI C228 (Q) 1131 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	C	<p>A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Intended Use Code</td> <td>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Donor Semen</td> </tr> </table> <p>The qualifier for field 1131 should be the code for HC – Donor Semen</p>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Donor Semen	TBD	TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)									
Human Therapeutic Usage	Donor Semen									

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes						
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commercial Commodity Description	Product Description	M	A commercial customs description of the commodity being imported must be provided.	8							
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commercial Commodity Description (anatomical source)	Donor Identification Code	O	It is strongly recommended to provide the Donor Identification Code in order to expedite procession of this declaration.	102							
SG117 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Production/ Expiry Date	Expiry Date	O	The date on which the commodity will expire. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5). It is strongly recommended to provide the Expiry Date in order to expedite processing.								
SG117 APP (Q) 9051 C973 (E) 9049	Intended End Use	Intended Use	M	<p>The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Full code table TBD. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th> <th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Donor Semen</td> <td>-Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA) AND -Semen Processor Declaration</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Donor Semen	-Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA) AND -Semen Processor Declaration	TBD	TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)										
Human Therapeutic Usage	Donor Semen	-Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA) AND -Semen Processor Declaration										

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Manufacturer Details	Manufacturer	C	<p>Details for the Fabricator must be provided at the commodity line level if different than the manufacturer provided in SG102. MF - Use qualifier of MF for field 3035.</p> <p>The following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	MF	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															
SG121 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117. PGI) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th> <th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Donor Semen</td> <td>-Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA) AND -Semen Processor Declaration</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Donor Semen	-Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA) AND -Semen Processor Declaration		TBD																						
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)																																
Human Therapeutic Usage	Donor Semen	-Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA) AND -Semen Processor Declaration																																
SG121 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	Reference Number	C	<p>For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Type</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td> <td>License Number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The Semen Processor Declaration may not have a number. It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the declaration.</p>	Document Type	Reference Number	-Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA)	License Number																										
Document Type	Reference Number																																	
-Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA)	License Number																																	
SG121 DOC C503 1366	Document Source Description	File	C	<p>For each document provided at the declaration level, it is strongly recommended to provide a fully-qualified URL from which an image of the Establishment Registration document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees. Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.</p>																														

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG 125 RCS (Q) 3055 C550 (E) 7295	PGA Compliance Statement	Processor Declaration	M	<p>The code indicating the semen processor's certification of the product must be provided.</p> <p><i>"The outer shipping container in which the semen is transported displays clearly, on the outside surface of that container, a declaration, signed by the processor or an authorized agent of the processor, certifying that the semen has been processed in accordance with the Processing and Distribution of Semen for Assisted Conception Regulations and quarantined for a minimum of six months."</i></p>	12	TBD																												
SG143 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Processor	Processor	M	<p>Details for the Processor must be provided. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code	GN	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code																															

B6.6 Human Drugs (Including Therapeutic Drugs, Clinical Trial Drugs, Special Access Drugs And Radiopharmaceutical Drugs)

B6.6.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the Canada Consumer Product Safety Act, the Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, the Food and Drugs Act, the Hazardous Products Act, the Radiation Emitting Devices Act, the Pest Control Products Act, as well as regulations made thereunder. These activities apply to all drugs and devices as defined by the Food and Drug Act, including human drugs.

Legislative references

The Food and Drugs Act
Food and Drug Regulations

Summarized list of the Applicable HS Codes

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes
<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/2013/menu-eng.html>

HS Codes
 List of HSCODES applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as human drugs

Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range
3001	3005			
3002	3006			
3003				
3004				

B6.6.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Estimated Date/Time of Arrival	Proposed Date of Arrival	M	The estimated time of arrival at the first point of arrival in Canada must be provided in one of the indicated formats. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, eg., GTM -5)	132	
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	HC	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating Health Canada.	12	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Contact Type	Importer Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact Information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the Information Contact details.	IC	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, the Importer's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Importer's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Importer Contact (Name)	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Contact Type	Broker Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact Information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the Information Contact details.	IC	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Telephone number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Agent Contact (Name)	Broker Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Telephone Number	CM	For Health Canada, a broker contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																								
SG9 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td> <td>Establishment License (EL) and Drug Identification (DI)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Radiopharmaceutical</td> <td>Establishment License (EL)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special Access for Health Purposes</td> <td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td> <td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clinical Trial</td> <td>Clinical Trial Phase I</td> <td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clinical Trial</td> <td>Clinical Trial Phase II</td> <td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clinical Trial</td> <td>Clinical Trial Phase III</td> <td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clinical Trial</td> <td>Clinical Trial Phase IV</td> <td>(No document required)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Establishment License (EL) and Drug Identification (DI)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Radiopharmaceutical	Establishment License (EL)	Special Access for Health Purposes	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Letter of Authorization (LOA)	Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase I	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase II	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase III	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase IV	(No document required)		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																												
Human Therapeutic Usage	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Establishment License (EL) and Drug Identification (DI)																												
Human Therapeutic Usage	Radiopharmaceutical	Establishment License (EL)																												
Special Access for Health Purposes	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Letter of Authorization (LOA)																												
Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase I	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)																												
Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase II	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)																												
Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase III	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)																												
Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase IV	(No document required)																												
SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO/Authorizati on Number	C	<p>For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Type</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Establishment License (EL)</td> <td>License Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Drug Identification (DI)</td> <td>Drug Identification Number (DIN)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td> <td>LOA Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td> <td>CT NOL Number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Establishment License (EL)	License Number	Drug Identification (DI)	Drug Identification Number (DIN)	Letter of Authorization (LOA)	LOA Number	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	CT NOL Number																
Document Type	Reference Number																													
Establishment License (EL)	License Number																													
Drug Identification (DI)	Drug Identification Number (DIN)																													
Letter of Authorization (LOA)	LOA Number																													
Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	CT NOL Number																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Vendor Details	Vendor	M	Details for the vendor must be provided. In particular, the following identification details must be provided: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code	VN	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Vendor Contact (Name)	Vendor Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Human Drugs, a vendor contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide a vendor fax contact number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG48 NAD (see sub table)	Exporter	Exporter	C	Details for the exporter must be provided if different than Vendor. In particular, the following identification details must be provided : <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>ISO 3166 2 character country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code	EX	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Exporter Contact (Name)	Exporter Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Human Drugs, an exporter contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide exporter fax number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada an exporter contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG48 NAD (see sub table)	Ultimate Consignee	Consignee	C	<p>Details for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided at the invoice level if the delivery destination is different than the importer. Any end-user at this level is assumed to apply to all commodities on this invoice. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/ personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Province</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Use 2 character codes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		UC					
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes																															
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																																
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Ultimate Consignee Contact (Name)	Consignee Contact Name	M	A contact name for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided if the end-user details are present at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Delivery Destination	Delivery Destination	M	<p>Details for the delivery destination must be provided if different from the Importer. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code	DP	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Delivery Destination Contact (Name)	Delivery Destination Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Human Drugs, a delivery destination contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide a contact fax number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE	
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 C208 (E) 7402, 3	Product Identifier	GTIN Number	O	<p>Health Canada HPFB-regulated goods, which include Human Drugs, can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite processing in case of referrals.</p> <p>The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 element.</p>	TBD	
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commercial Commodity Description	Product Description	M	A commercial customs description of the commodity being imported must be provided.	8	Text
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Brand Name)	Brand Name	M	Brand name of the commodity being imported must be provided.	223	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																								
SG117 APP (Q) 9051 C973 (E) 9049	Intended End Use	Commodity Type	M	<p>The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Full code table TBD. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th> <th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td> <td>Establishment License (EL) and Drug Identification (DI)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Radiopharmaceutical</td> <td>Establishment License (EL)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special Access for Health Purposes</td> <td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td> <td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Clinical Trial</td> <td>Clinical Trial Phase I</td> <td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Clinical Trial</td> <td>Clinical Trial Phase II</td> <td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Clinical Trial</td> <td>Clinical Trial Phase III</td> <td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Clinical Trial</td> <td>Clinical Trial Phase IV</td> <td>(No document required)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Establishment License (EL) and Drug Identification (DI)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Radiopharmaceutical	Establishment License (EL)	Special Access for Health Purposes	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Letter of Authorization (LOA)	Human Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase I	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	Human Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase II	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	Human Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase III	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	Human Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase IV	(No document required)		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)																												
Human Therapeutic Usage	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Establishment License (EL) and Drug Identification (DI)																												
Human Therapeutic Usage	Radiopharmaceutical	Establishment License (EL)																												
Special Access for Health Purposes	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Letter of Authorization (LOA)																												
Human Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase I	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)																												
Human Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase II	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)																												
Human Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase III	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)																												
Human Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase IV	(No document required)																												

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																
SG117 PGI C228 (Q) 1131 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	C	<p>A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Radiopharmaceutical</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special Access for Health Purposes</td> <td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clinical Trial</td> <td>Clinical Trial Phase I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clinical Trial</td> <td>Clinical Trial Phase II</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clinical Trial</td> <td>Clinical Trial Phase III</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clinical Trial</td> <td>Clinical Trial Phase IV</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The qualifier for field 1131 should be the code for HC – Human Drugs</p>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Human Therapeutic Usage	Radiopharmaceutical	Special Access for Health Purposes	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase I	Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase II	Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase III	Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase IV	TBD	TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)																					
Human Therapeutic Usage	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical																					
Human Therapeutic Usage	Radiopharmaceutical																					
Special Access for Health Purposes	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical																					
Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase I																					
Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase II																					
Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase III																					
Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase IV																					
SG117 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Production/ Expiry Date	Manufacture Date	M	The date on which the commodity was manufactured. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)																		
SG117 RFF C506 (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Lot Number	Batch/Lot Number	M	The batch/lot number that the manufacturer assigned to the product must be provided	BT																	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Manufacturer Details	Manufacturer	C	<p>Details for the manufacturer must be provided at the commodity line level if different than the manufacturer provided in SG102.</p> <p>MF - If the commodity was manufactured, details of the manufacturer must be provided with a qualifier of MF for field 3035.</p> <p>The following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	MF	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															
SG103 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Manufacturer Contact (Name)	Manufacturer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG103 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Communications	Manufacturer Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG103 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Communications	Manufacturer Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 C517 (E) 3225	Country of Origin	Country of Origin	M	The 2 character ISO 3166 country code in which the goods have been produced or manufactured if different than the GAGI level.	27																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																								
SG119 NAD Various	Ultimate Consignee	Consignee	C	<p>Details for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided at the commodity level if different than the invoice level (and/or different than the delivery destination). In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/ personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Province</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Use 2 character codes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		UC	
Field	Location	Format	Description																											
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name																											
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																											
City	3164.6	an..35																												
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes																											
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																												
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																									
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																									
SG121 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (Other)	Document Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG121 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG9 PGI) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td> <td>Establishment License (EL) and Drug Identification (DI)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Radiopharmaceutical</td> <td>Establishment License (EL)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special Access</td> <td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td> <td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clinical Trial</td> <td>Clinical Trial Phase I</td> <td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clinical Trial</td> <td>Clinical Trial Phase II</td> <td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clinical Trial</td> <td>Clinical Trial Phase III</td> <td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clinical Trial</td> <td>Clinical Trial Phase IV</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Establishment License (EL) and Drug Identification (DI)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Radiopharmaceutical	Establishment License (EL)	Special Access	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Letter of Authorization (LOA)	Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase I	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase II	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase III	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase IV			TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																												
Human Therapeutic Usage	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Establishment License (EL) and Drug Identification (DI)																												
Human Therapeutic Usage	Radiopharmaceutical	Establishment License (EL)																												
Special Access	Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	Letter of Authorization (LOA)																												
Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase I	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)																												
Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase II	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)																												
Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase III	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)																												
Clinical Trial	Clinical Trial Phase IV																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes										
SG121 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	Reference Number	C	<p>For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Type</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Establishment License (EL)</td> <td>License Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Drug Identification (DI)</td> <td>Drug Identification Number (DIN)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td> <td>LOA Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td> <td>CT NOL Number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Establishment License (EL)	License Number	Drug Identification (DI)	Drug Identification Number (DIN)	Letter of Authorization (LOA)	LOA Number	Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	CT NOL Number		
Document Type	Reference Number															
Establishment License (EL)	License Number															
Drug Identification (DI)	Drug Identification Number (DIN)															
Letter of Authorization (LOA)	LOA Number															
Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	CT NOL Number															

B6.7 Office Of Controlled Substances

B6.7.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the Canada Consumer Product Safety Act, the Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, the Food and Drugs Act, the Hazardous Products Act, the Radiation Emitting Devices Act, the Pest Control Products Act, as well as regulations made thereunder.

These activities apply to all controlled drugs and substances regulated under the Controlled Drugs and Substances Act.

Legislative references

The Controlled Drugs and Substances Act and relevant regulations thereunder.

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/2013/menu-eng.html>

HS Codes representing goods/ substances that may be regulated as controlled substances	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range
	TBD				

HS Codes representing goods/ substances that may be regulated as Class A Precursors	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range
	2924.23	2916.34	2932.29.10.00	2911.19.90.90	2804.70	2939.49
	2922.43	2933.32	2932.29.90.90	2939.63	2939.42	2932.92
	2932.29.10.00	2932.93	2905.39.00.90	2804.70	2841.61	2932.91
	2932.29.90.90	2915.24	2811.19.10.90	2932.94	2914.31	2932.41
	2939.41	2939.62	2939.61	2835.10.00.00		
HS Codes representing goods/ substances that may be regulated as Class B Precursors	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	
	2806.10	2807.00	2902.30	2909.11		
	2914.11	2914.12				
HS Codes representing goods/ substances that may be regulated as industrial hemp	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	
	530210	530290	530820			
HS Codes representing goods/ substances that may be regulated as medical marijuana	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	
	TBD					

B6.7.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Estimated Date/Time of Arrival	Proposed Date of Arrival	M	The estimated time of arrival at the first point of arrival in Canada must be provided in one of the indicated formats. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)	132	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	HC	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating Health Canada.	12	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Importer Contact Type	Importer Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact Information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the Information Contact details.	IC	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, the Importer's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Importer's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Importer Contact (Name)	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Broker Contact Type	Broker Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the information contact details.	IC	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Telephone number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Agent Contact (Name)	Broker Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Telephone Number	CM	For Health Canada, a broker contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																																																																					
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM																																																																						
SG9 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Label</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>OCS Permit</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>OCS Class A Precursor Authorization Certificate</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>OCS Registration</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>OCS Test Kit Authorization</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Exempt Class A Precursor</td><td>Label</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Class B Precursor</td><td>Label</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Class B Precursor</td><td>OCS Class B Precursor Authorization Certificate</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Class B Precursor</td><td>OCS Registration</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Class B Precursor</td><td>OCS Test Kit Authorization</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Exempt Class B Precursor</td><td>Label</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Industrial Hemp</td><td>Label</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Industrial Hemp</td><td>OCS Permit</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Industrial Hemp</td><td>OCS Registration</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Industrial Hemp</td><td>OCS Test Kit Authorization</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Medical Marihuana</td><td>Label</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Medical Marihuana</td><td>OCS Producer License</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Medical Marihuana</td><td>OCS Import Permit</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Other Controlled Substance</td><td>Label</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Other Controlled Substance</td><td>OCS Permit</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Other Controlled Substance</td><td>OCS Registration</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Other Controlled Substance</td><td>OCS Test Kit Authorization</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>An establishment license is required for Class A Precursors, Class B Precursors, Controlled Substances and Industrial Hemp.</p>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	TBD	Class A Precursor	Label	TBD	Class A Precursor	OCS Permit	TBD	Class A Precursor	OCS Class A Precursor Authorization Certificate	TBD	Class A Precursor	OCS Registration	TBD	Class A Precursor	OCS Test Kit Authorization	TBD	Exempt Class A Precursor	Label	TBD	Class B Precursor	Label	TBD	Class B Precursor	OCS Class B Precursor Authorization Certificate	TBD	Class B Precursor	OCS Registration	TBD	Class B Precursor	OCS Test Kit Authorization	TBD	Exempt Class B Precursor	Label	TBD	Industrial Hemp	Label	TBD	Industrial Hemp	OCS Permit	TBD	Industrial Hemp	OCS Registration	TBD	Industrial Hemp	OCS Test Kit Authorization	TBD	Medical Marihuana	Label	TBD	Medical Marihuana	OCS Producer License	TBD	Medical Marihuana	OCS Import Permit	TBD	Other Controlled Substance	Label	TBD	Other Controlled Substance	OCS Permit	TBD	Other Controlled Substance	OCS Registration	TBD	Other Controlled Substance	OCS Test Kit Authorization		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																																																																									
TBD	Class A Precursor	Label																																																																									
TBD	Class A Precursor	OCS Permit																																																																									
TBD	Class A Precursor	OCS Class A Precursor Authorization Certificate																																																																									
TBD	Class A Precursor	OCS Registration																																																																									
TBD	Class A Precursor	OCS Test Kit Authorization																																																																									
TBD	Exempt Class A Precursor	Label																																																																									
TBD	Class B Precursor	Label																																																																									
TBD	Class B Precursor	OCS Class B Precursor Authorization Certificate																																																																									
TBD	Class B Precursor	OCS Registration																																																																									
TBD	Class B Precursor	OCS Test Kit Authorization																																																																									
TBD	Exempt Class B Precursor	Label																																																																									
TBD	Industrial Hemp	Label																																																																									
TBD	Industrial Hemp	OCS Permit																																																																									
TBD	Industrial Hemp	OCS Registration																																																																									
TBD	Industrial Hemp	OCS Test Kit Authorization																																																																									
TBD	Medical Marihuana	Label																																																																									
TBD	Medical Marihuana	OCS Producer License																																																																									
TBD	Medical Marihuana	OCS Import Permit																																																																									
TBD	Other Controlled Substance	Label																																																																									
TBD	Other Controlled Substance	OCS Permit																																																																									
TBD	Other Controlled Substance	OCS Registration																																																																									
TBD	Other Controlled Substance	OCS Test Kit Authorization																																																																									

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	LCPO/ Authorization Type Number	C	<p>For every permit, certificate or document provided at the declaration level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Name</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Label</td> <td>UPC Code</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OCS Permit</td> <td>OCS Permit Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OCS Class A Precursor Authorization Certificate</td> <td>OCS Class A Precursor Authorization Certificate Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OCS Class B Precursor Authorization Certificate</td> <td>OCS Class B Precursor Authorization Certificate Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OCS Test Kit Authorization</td> <td>OCS Test Kit Authorization Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OCS Registration</td> <td>OCS Registration Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OCS Producer License</td> <td>OCS Producer License Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OCS Import Permit</td> <td>OCS Import Permit Number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document Name	Reference Number	Label	UPC Code	OCS Permit	OCS Permit Number	OCS Class A Precursor Authorization Certificate	OCS Class A Precursor Authorization Certificate Number	OCS Class B Precursor Authorization Certificate	OCS Class B Precursor Authorization Certificate Number	OCS Test Kit Authorization	OCS Test Kit Authorization Number	OCS Registration	OCS Registration Number	OCS Producer License	OCS Producer License Number	OCS Import Permit	OCS Import Permit Number												
Document Name	Reference Number																																	
Label	UPC Code																																	
OCS Permit	OCS Permit Number																																	
OCS Class A Precursor Authorization Certificate	OCS Class A Precursor Authorization Certificate Number																																	
OCS Class B Precursor Authorization Certificate	OCS Class B Precursor Authorization Certificate Number																																	
OCS Test Kit Authorization	OCS Test Kit Authorization Number																																	
OCS Registration	OCS Registration Number																																	
OCS Producer License	OCS Producer License Number																																	
OCS Import Permit	OCS Import Permit Number																																	
SG9 DOC C503 1366	Document Source Description	File	C	<p>For each Label or OCS Import Permit document provided at the declaration level, it is strongly recommended to provide a fully-qualified URL from which an image of the Establishment Registration document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees. Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.</p>																														
SG48 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Vendor	Vendor	M	<p>Details for the vendor must be provided. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code	VN	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Vendor Contact (Name)	Vendor Contact Name	M	<p>For Health Canada, a vendor contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.</p>	AH																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada, a vendor contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide a vendor fax contact number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													
SG48 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Exporter	Exporter	C	<p>Details for the exporter must be provided if different than Seller /Vendor. In particular, the following identification details must be provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>ISO 3166 2 character country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code	EX	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Exporter Contact (Name)	Exporter Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																								
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada, an exporter contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide exporter fax number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																									
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada an exporter contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																									
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																									
SG48 NAD (Q) 3035 (see sub table)	Ultimate Consignee	Consignee	C	<p>Details for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided at the invoice level if the delivery destination is different than the importer. Any Ultimate Consignee at this level is assumed to apply to all commodities on this invoice. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/ personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Province</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Use 2 character codes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		UC	
Field	Location	Format	Description																											
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name																											
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																											
City	3164.6	an..35																												
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes																											
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																												
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Ultimate Consignee Contact (Name)	Consignee Contact Name	C	A contact name for the end-user must be provided if the Ultimate Consignee details are present at the invoice level.	AH																									
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Office of Controlled Substances, an ultimate consignee contact fax number is optional.	FX																									

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Delivery Destination	Delivery Destination	M	<p>Details for the delivery destination must be provided if different from the Importer. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code	DP	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Delivery Destination Contact (Name)	Delivery Destination Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Office of Controlled Substances, a delivery destination contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide a contact fax number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM	
SG103 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Manufacturer Contact (Name)	Manufacturer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH	
SG103 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Communications	Manufacturer Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE	
SG103 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Communications	Manufacturer Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM	
SG117 APP (Q) 9051 C973 (E) 9049	Intended End Use	Intended Use	M	Intended Use Codes under development. Full code table TBD.		TBD
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commercial Commodity Description	Commercial Description	M	A commercial customs description of the commodity being imported must be provided.	8	Text
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Brand Name)	Brand Name	M	Brand name of the commodity being imported must be provided.	223	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Production/Expiry Date	Manufacture Date	M	The date on which the commodity was manufactured. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g. GTM -5)		
SG117 RFF C506 (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Lot Number	Batch/ Lot Number	M	The batch and/or lot number that the manufacturer/producer/ grower assigned to the product must be provided	BT	
SG117 MOA C516 (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Commodity Total Value	Goods Total Price	M	Provide the total value (per currency) per line of commodity	66	
SG117 MOA C516 (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Unit Price	Unit Price	M	The commercial value of this commodity line must be provided per unit. If a non-Canadian currency is used, a currency code must be provided in (MOA.C516.6345)	146	
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Count	Quantity: Unit Size	M	The number of units for each commodity line must be provided. If a non-standard measurement unit is being used (e.g., dozens), a coded value for the measurement unit used must be provided in field (CNT.C270.6411).		GOVCB R code list for element 6066
SG117 PGI C288 (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Product Category	Product Category	C	Provide the appropriate categorization to which the goods on this commodity line belong from one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Medical Marihuana • Controlled Substance – Narcotics • Controlled Substance – Controlled Drugs • Controlled Substance – Restricted Drugs • Controlled Substance – Benzodiazepines • Industrial Hemp • Class A Precursor • Class B Precursor <p>The qualifier in field 5389 should be the code for HC – OCS Goods Categorization</p>	TBD	TBD

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Manufacturer Details	Manufacturer	C	<p>Details for the grower (harvester) or manufacturer must be provided at the commodity line level if different than the manufacturer provided in SG102.</p> <p>The following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	DFI MF	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																																																																					
SG121 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the commodity line level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Label</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>OCS Permit</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>OCS Class A Precursor Authorization Certificate</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>OCS Registration</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>OCS Test Kit Authorization</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Exempt Class A Precursor</td><td>Label</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Class B Precursor</td><td>Label</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Class B Precursor</td><td>OCS Class B Precursor Authorization Certificate</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Class B Precursor</td><td>OCS Registration</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Class B Precursor</td><td>OCS Test Kit Authorization</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Exempt Class B Precursor</td><td>Label</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Industrial Hemp</td><td>Label</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Industrial Hemp</td><td>OCS Permit</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Industrial Hemp</td><td>OCS Registration</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Industrial Hemp</td><td>OCS Test Kit Authorization</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Medical Marihuana</td><td>Label</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Medical Marihuana</td><td>OCS Producer License</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Medical Marihuana</td><td>OCS Import Permit</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Other Controlled Substance</td><td>Label</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Other Controlled Substance</td><td>OCS Permit</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Other Controlled Substance</td><td>OCS Registration</td></tr> <tr><td>TBD</td><td>Other Controlled Substance</td><td>OCS Test Kit Authorization</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>An establishment license is required for Class A Precursors, Class B Precursors, Controlled Substances and Industrial Hemp.</p>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	TBD	Class A Precursor	Label	TBD	Class A Precursor	OCS Permit	TBD	Class A Precursor	OCS Class A Precursor Authorization Certificate	TBD	Class A Precursor	OCS Registration	TBD	Class A Precursor	OCS Test Kit Authorization	TBD	Exempt Class A Precursor	Label	TBD	Class B Precursor	Label	TBD	Class B Precursor	OCS Class B Precursor Authorization Certificate	TBD	Class B Precursor	OCS Registration	TBD	Class B Precursor	OCS Test Kit Authorization	TBD	Exempt Class B Precursor	Label	TBD	Industrial Hemp	Label	TBD	Industrial Hemp	OCS Permit	TBD	Industrial Hemp	OCS Registration	TBD	Industrial Hemp	OCS Test Kit Authorization	TBD	Medical Marihuana	Label	TBD	Medical Marihuana	OCS Producer License	TBD	Medical Marihuana	OCS Import Permit	TBD	Other Controlled Substance	Label	TBD	Other Controlled Substance	OCS Permit	TBD	Other Controlled Substance	OCS Registration	TBD	Other Controlled Substance	OCS Test Kit Authorization		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																																																																									
TBD	Class A Precursor	Label																																																																									
TBD	Class A Precursor	OCS Permit																																																																									
TBD	Class A Precursor	OCS Class A Precursor Authorization Certificate																																																																									
TBD	Class A Precursor	OCS Registration																																																																									
TBD	Class A Precursor	OCS Test Kit Authorization																																																																									
TBD	Exempt Class A Precursor	Label																																																																									
TBD	Class B Precursor	Label																																																																									
TBD	Class B Precursor	OCS Class B Precursor Authorization Certificate																																																																									
TBD	Class B Precursor	OCS Registration																																																																									
TBD	Class B Precursor	OCS Test Kit Authorization																																																																									
TBD	Exempt Class B Precursor	Label																																																																									
TBD	Industrial Hemp	Label																																																																									
TBD	Industrial Hemp	OCS Permit																																																																									
TBD	Industrial Hemp	OCS Registration																																																																									
TBD	Industrial Hemp	OCS Test Kit Authorization																																																																									
TBD	Medical Marihuana	Label																																																																									
TBD	Medical Marihuana	OCS Producer License																																																																									
TBD	Medical Marihuana	OCS Import Permit																																																																									
TBD	Other Controlled Substance	Label																																																																									
TBD	Other Controlled Substance	OCS Permit																																																																									
TBD	Other Controlled Substance	OCS Registration																																																																									
TBD	Other Controlled Substance	OCS Test Kit Authorization																																																																									

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																		
SG121 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	LCPO/ Authorization Type Number	C	<p>For every permit, certificate or document provided at the commodity line level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Name</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Label</td> <td>UPC Code</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OCS Permit</td> <td>OCS Permit Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OCS Class A Precursor Authorization Certificate</td> <td>OCS Class A Precursor Authorization Certificate Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OCS Class B Precursor Authorization Certificate</td> <td>OCS Class B Precursor Authorization Certificate Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OCS Test Kit Authorization</td> <td>OCS Test Kit Authorization Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OCS Registration</td> <td>OCS Registration Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OCS Producer License</td> <td>OCS Producer License Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OCS Import Permit</td> <td>OCS Import Permit Number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document Name	Reference Number	Label	UPC Code	OCS Permit	OCS Permit Number	OCS Class A Precursor Authorization Certificate	OCS Class A Precursor Authorization Certificate Number	OCS Class B Precursor Authorization Certificate	OCS Class B Precursor Authorization Certificate Number	OCS Test Kit Authorization	OCS Test Kit Authorization Number	OCS Registration	OCS Registration Number	OCS Producer License	OCS Producer License Number	OCS Import Permit	OCS Import Permit Number		
Document Name	Reference Number																							
Label	UPC Code																							
OCS Permit	OCS Permit Number																							
OCS Class A Precursor Authorization Certificate	OCS Class A Precursor Authorization Certificate Number																							
OCS Class B Precursor Authorization Certificate	OCS Class B Precursor Authorization Certificate Number																							
OCS Test Kit Authorization	OCS Test Kit Authorization Number																							
OCS Registration	OCS Registration Number																							
OCS Producer License	OCS Producer License Number																							
OCS Import Permit	OCS Import Permit Number																							
SG121 DOC C503 1366	Document Source Description	File	C	<p>For each Label or OCS Import Permit document provided at the declaration level, it is strongly recommended to provide a fully-qualified URL from which an image of the Establishment Registration document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees. Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.</p>																				
SG128 COD C824 7506	Component / Ingredient Details	Active Ingredient	M	<p>For commodities that contain ingredients regulated under OCS, details of the ingredients must be provided.</p> <p>An occurrence of this segment must be provided for each ingredient that is regulated by OCS.</p> <p>Field 7506 must contain a detailed free-text description of the ingredient sufficient to identify the component for compliance purposes.</p>																				
SG128 QTY C186 6060	Component / Ingredient Details (Quantity)	Ingredient Quantity	M	<p>The quantity of each ingredient identified in SG128 must be provided, including the unit of measure (in field 6411)</p>																				
SG128 PCD C501 (Q) 5245 (E) 5482	Component / Ingredient Details (Quality)	Ingredient Quality	C	<p>If applicable, the quality (percentage of concentration) of each ingredient identified in SG128 must be provided. If this segment is not provided, the assumption will be that the concentration is 100% for this ingredient.</p>	6																			

B6.8 Medical Devices

B6.8.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the Canada Consumer Product Safety Act, the Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, the Food and Drugs Act, the Hazardous Products Act, the Radiation Emitting Devices Act, the Pest Control Products Act, as well as regulations made thereunder.

These activities apply to all drugs and devices as defined by the Food and Drug Act, including medical devices.

Legislative references

The Food and Drugs Act
Medical Devices Regulations

Summarized list of the Applicable HS Codes

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/2013/menu-eng.html>

HS Codes

List of HSCODES that are applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as medical devices

Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range
3005				
3006				
Chapter 90				

B6.8.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Estimated Date/Time of Arrival	Proposed Date of Arrival	M	The estimated time of arrival at the first point of arrival in Canada must be provided in one of the indicated formats. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)	132	
SG 3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	HC	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating Health Canada.	12	

SG3 GOR C232 9353	PGA Exception Processes	LCPO Exemption	C	<p>Indicate any exceptional processing required for this transaction. Specific Medical Device exceptional processing that may apply includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Medical Device Establishment License Exemption <p>Retailers, health care facilities and manufacturers that are eligible for an exemption to the establishment licensing requirement and must indicate their status as such in this field.</p> <p>If this exemption is indicated, the Intended Use Code (SG117,APP) must equal Human Therapeutic Usage for all Device Classes (SG117.PGI).</p>		TBD
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Contact Type	Importer Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the Information Contact details.	IC	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, the Importer's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Importer's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Importer Contact (Name)	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH	
SG8 COM C076 3155	Contact Number	Importer Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 3155	Contact Number	Importer Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE	

SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Contact Type	Broker Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the information contact details.	IC	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Telephone number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Agent Contact (Name)	Broker Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Telephone Number	CM	For Health Canada, a broker contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM	

SG9 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Medical Device Class 1</td> <td>Medical Device License</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Medical Device Class 2</td> <td>Establishment License (EL) AND Medical Device License</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Medical Device Class 3</td> <td>Establishment License (EL) AND Medical Device License</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Medical Device Class 4</td> <td>Establishment License (EL) AND Medical Device License</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Investigational Testing OR Special Access</td> <td>Medical Device Class 1</td> <td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Investigational Testing OR Special Access</td> <td>Medical Device Class 2</td> <td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made</td> <td>Medical Device Class 3</td> <td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made</td> <td>Medical Device Class 4</td> <td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Custom Made</td> <td>Medical Device Class 1</td> <td>None Required</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Custom Made</td> <td>Medical Device Class 2</td> <td>None Required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 1	Medical Device License	Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 2	Establishment License (EL) AND Medical Device License	Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 3	Establishment License (EL) AND Medical Device License	Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 4	Establishment License (EL) AND Medical Device License	Investigational Testing OR Special Access	Medical Device Class 1	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Investigational Testing OR Special Access	Medical Device Class 2	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made	Medical Device Class 3	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made	Medical Device Class 4	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Custom Made	Medical Device Class 1	None Required	Custom Made	Medical Device Class 2	None Required	TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																																				
Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 1	Medical Device License																																				
Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 2	Establishment License (EL) AND Medical Device License																																				
Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 3	Establishment License (EL) AND Medical Device License																																				
Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 4	Establishment License (EL) AND Medical Device License																																				
Investigational Testing OR Special Access	Medical Device Class 1	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request																																				
Investigational Testing OR Special Access	Medical Device Class 2	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request																																				
Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made	Medical Device Class 3	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request																																				
Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made	Medical Device Class 4	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request																																				
Custom Made	Medical Device Class 1	None Required																																				
Custom Made	Medical Device Class 2	None Required																																				

SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO/ Authorization Number	C	For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Type</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Establishment License (EL)</td> <td>License Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Medical Device License</td> <td>Medical Device License</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td> <td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request Number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Establishment License (EL)	License Number	Medical Device License	Medical Device License	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request Number																						
Document Type	Reference Number																																	
Establishment License (EL)	License Number																																	
Medical Device License	Medical Device License																																	
Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request Number																																	
SG9 DOC C503 1366	Document Source Description	File	C	It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request as this will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.																														
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Vendor	Vendor	M	Details for the vendor must be provided. In particular, the following identification details must be provided: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code	VN	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Vendor Contact (Name)	Vendor Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Medical Devices, a vendor contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide a vendor fax contact number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													

SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													
SG48 NAD (see sub table)	Exporter	Exporter	C	<p>Details for the exporter must be provided if different than Seller /Vendor. In particular, the following identification details must be provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>ISO 3166 2 character country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code	EX	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Exporter Contact (Name)	Exporter Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Medical Devices, an exporter contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide exporter fax number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada an exporter contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													

SG 48 NAD (see sub table)	Ultimate Consignee	Consignee	M	<p>Details for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided if different than the importer. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/ personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Province</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Use 2 character codes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		UC					
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes																															
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																																
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Ultimate Consignee Contact (Name)	Consignee Contact Name	C	A contact name for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided if the end-user details are present at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Delivery Destination	Delivery Destination	M	<p>Details for the delivery destination must be provided if different from the Importer. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code	DP	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Delivery Destination Contact (Name)	Delivery Destination Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													

SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Medical Devices, a delivery destination contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide a contact fax number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX	
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE	
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 C208 (E) 7402, 3	Product Identifier	GTIN Number	O	Health Canada HPFB-regulated goods, which include Medical Devices, can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite processing in case of referrals. The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 element.	TBD	

SG117 PGI C228 (Q) 1131 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	C	A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Medical Device Class 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Medical Device Class 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Medical Device Class 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Medical Device Class 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Investigational Testing OR Special Access</td> <td>Medical Device Class 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Investigational Testing OR Special Access</td> <td>Medical Device Class 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made</td> <td>Medical Device Class 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made</td> <td>Medical Device Class 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Custom Made</td> <td>Medical Device Class 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Custom Made</td> <td>Medical Device Class 2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The qualifier for field 1131 should be the code for HC – Medical Devices</p>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 1	Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 2	Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 3	Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 4	Investigational Testing OR Special Access	Medical Device Class 1	Investigational Testing OR Special Access	Medical Device Class 2	Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made	Medical Device Class 3	Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made	Medical Device Class 4	Custom Made	Medical Device Class 1	Custom Made	Medical Device Class 2	TBD	TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)																											
Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 1																											
Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 2																											
Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 3																											
Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 4																											
Investigational Testing OR Special Access	Medical Device Class 1																											
Investigational Testing OR Special Access	Medical Device Class 2																											
Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made	Medical Device Class 3																											
Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made	Medical Device Class 4																											
Custom Made	Medical Device Class 1																											
Custom Made	Medical Device Class 2																											
SG117 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Production/ Expiry Date	Manufacture Date	M	The date on which the commodity was manufactured. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)																								
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commercial Commodity Description	Product Description	M	A commercial customs description of the commodity being imported must be provided.	8																							

SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Brand Name	Brand Name	M	The brand name of the commodity being imported must be provided.	223	
SG 117 RFF C506 (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Lot Number	Batch/Lot Number	M	The batch and or lot number that the manufacturer assigned to the product must be provided	BT	

SG117 APP (Q) 9051 C973 (E) 9049	Intended End Use	Intended Use	M	<p>The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Full code table TBD. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Medical Device Class 1</td> <td>None required</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Medical Device Class 2</td> <td>Establishment License (EL)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Medical Device Class 3</td> <td>Establishment License (EL)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Medical Device Class 4</td> <td>Establishment License (EL)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Investigational Testing OR Special Access</td> <td>Medical Device Class 1</td> <td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Investigational Testing OR Special Access</td> <td>Medical Device Class 2</td> <td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made</td> <td>Medical Device Class 3</td> <td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made</td> <td>Medical Device Class 4</td> <td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Custom Made</td> <td>Medical Device Class 1</td> <td>None Required</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Custom Made</td> <td>Medical Device Class 2</td> <td>None Required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 1	None required	Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 2	Establishment License (EL)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 3	Establishment License (EL)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 4	Establishment License (EL)	Investigational Testing OR Special Access	Medical Device Class 1	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Investigational Testing OR Special Access	Medical Device Class 2	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made	Medical Device Class 3	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made	Medical Device Class 4	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Custom Made	Medical Device Class 1	None Required	Custom Made	Medical Device Class 2	None Required		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																																					
Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 1	None required																																					
Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 2	Establishment License (EL)																																					
Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 3	Establishment License (EL)																																					
Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 4	Establishment License (EL)																																					
Investigational Testing OR Special Access	Medical Device Class 1	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request																																					
Investigational Testing OR Special Access	Medical Device Class 2	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request																																					
Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made	Medical Device Class 3	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request																																					
Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made	Medical Device Class 4	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request																																					
Custom Made	Medical Device Class 1	None Required																																					
Custom Made	Medical Device Class 2	None Required																																					

SG119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Manufacturer Details	Manufacturer	M	<p>Details for the manufacturer must be provided at the commodity line level if different than the manufacturer provided in SG102.</p> <p>The following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	MF	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															
SG103 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Manufacturer Contact (Name)	Manufacturer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG103 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Communications	Manufacturer Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG103 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Communications	Manufacturer Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													
SG104 LOC (Q) 3227 C517 (E) 3225	Country of Origin	Country of Origin	M	The 2 character ISO 3166 country code in which the goods have been produced or manufactured if different than the one provided at the GAGI level.	27																													

SG121 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Medical Device Class 1</td> <td>Medical Device License</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Medical Device Class 2</td> <td>Establishment License (EL) AND Medical Device License</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Medical Device Class 3</td> <td>Establishment License (EL) AND Medical Device License</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Medical Device Class 4</td> <td>Establishment License (EL) AND Medical Device License</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Investigational Testing OR Special Access</td> <td>Medical Device Class 1</td> <td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Investigational Testing OR Special Access</td> <td>Medical Device Class 2</td> <td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made</td> <td>Medical Device Class 3</td> <td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made</td> <td>Medical Device Class 4</td> <td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Custom Made</td> <td>Medical Device Class 1</td> <td>None Required</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Custom Made</td> <td>Medical Device Class 2</td> <td>None Required</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 1	Medical Device License	Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 2	Establishment License (EL) AND Medical Device License	Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 3	Establishment License (EL) AND Medical Device License	Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 4	Establishment License (EL) AND Medical Device License	Investigational Testing OR Special Access	Medical Device Class 1	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Investigational Testing OR Special Access	Medical Device Class 2	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made	Medical Device Class 3	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made	Medical Device Class 4	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Custom Made	Medical Device Class 1	None Required	Custom Made	Medical Device Class 2	None Required	TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																																				
Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 1	Medical Device License																																				
Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 2	Establishment License (EL) AND Medical Device License																																				
Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 3	Establishment License (EL) AND Medical Device License																																				
Human Therapeutic Usage	Medical Device Class 4	Establishment License (EL) AND Medical Device License																																				
Investigational Testing OR Special Access	Medical Device Class 1	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request																																				
Investigational Testing OR Special Access	Medical Device Class 2	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request																																				
Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made	Medical Device Class 3	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request																																				
Investigational Testing OR Special Access OR Custom Made	Medical Device Class 4	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request																																				
Custom Made	Medical Device Class 1	None Required																																				
Custom Made	Medical Device Class 2	None Required																																				

SG121 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO/ Authorization Number	C	<p>For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Type</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Establishment License (EL)</td> <td>License Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Medical Device License</td> <td>Medical Device License Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td> <td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request Number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Establishment License (EL)	License Number	Medical Device License	Medical Device License Number	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request Number		
Document Type	Reference Number													
Establishment License (EL)	License Number													
Medical Device License	Medical Device License Number													
Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request	Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request Number													
SG121 DOC C503 1366	Document Source Description	File	C	It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request as this will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.										

B6.9 Natural Health Products

B6.9.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act*, the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act*, the *Food and Drugs Act*, the *Hazardous Products Act*, the *Radiation Emitting Devices Act*, the *Pest Control Products Act*, as well as regulations made thereunder. These activities apply to all drugs and devices as defined by the *Food and Drug Act*, including natural health products.

Legislative references

The Food and Drugs Act
Natural Health Products Regulations

Summarized list of the Applicable HS Codes

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/2013/menu-eng.html>

HS Codes

List of HSCODES that are applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as natural health products

Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range
3001	3302	3306		
3003	3303	3307		
3004	3304			
3301	3305			

--	--

B6.9.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Estimated Date/Time of Arrival	Proposed Date of Arrival	M	The estimated time of arrival at the first point of arrival in Canada must be provided in one of the indicated formats. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)	132	
SG 3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	HC	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating Health Canada.	12	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Contact Type	Importer Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact Information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the Information Contact details.	IC	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, the Importer's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Importer's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Importer Contact (Name)	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Contact Type	Broker Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the information contact details.	IC	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Telephone number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes									
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Agent Contact (Name)	Broker Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH										
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX										
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Telephone Number	CM	For Health Canada, a broker contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE										
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM										
SG9 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PG) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PG)</th> <th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Natural Health Product</td> <td>-Site License AND - Natural Product Authorization OR Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Clinical Trial</td> <td>Natural Health Product</td> <td>NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PG)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Natural Health Product	-Site License AND - Natural Product Authorization OR Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification	Human Clinical Trial	Natural Health Product	NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PG)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)													
Human Therapeutic Usage	Natural Health Product	-Site License AND - Natural Product Authorization OR Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification													
Human Clinical Trial	Natural Health Product	NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO/Authorization Number	C	<p>For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Type</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Site License (SL)</td> <td>Site License Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Natural Product Authorization</td> <td>Natural Product Number (NPN)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification</td> <td>Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification Number (HM-DIN)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)</td> <td>NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA) Number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Site License (SL)	Site License Number	Natural Product Authorization	Natural Product Number (NPN)	Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification	Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification Number (HM-DIN)	NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)	NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA) Number																				
Document Type	Reference Number																																	
Site License (SL)	Site License Number																																	
Natural Product Authorization	Natural Product Number (NPN)																																	
Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification	Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification Number (HM-DIN)																																	
NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)	NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA) Number																																	
SG9 DOC C503 1366	Document Source Description	File	C	<p>For each NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA) provided at the declaration level, it is strongly recommended to provide a fully-qualified URL from which an image of the Establishment Registration document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees. Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.</p>																														
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Vendor	Vendor	M	<p>Details for the vendor must be provided. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code	VN	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Vendor Contact (Name)	Vendor Contact Name	M	<p>For Health Canada, a vendor contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.</p>	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Fax Number	O	<p>For Health Canada – Natural Health Products, a vendor contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide a vendor fax contact number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.</p>	FX																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													
SG48 NAD (see sub table)	Exporter	Exporter	C	<p>Details for the exporter must be provided if different than Seller /Vendor. In particular, the following identification details must be provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>ISO 3166 2 character country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code	EX	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Exporter Contact (Name)	Exporter Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Natural Health Products, an exporter contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide exporter fax number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada an exporter contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													
SG 48 NAD (see subtable)	Ultimate Consignee	Consignee	C	<p>Details for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided at the invoice level if the delivery destination is different than the importer. Any Ultimate Consignee at this level is assumed to apply to all commodities on this invoice. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/ personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Province</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Use 2 character codes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		UC					
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes																															
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																																
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Ultimate Consignee Contact (Name)	Consignee Contact Name	C	A contact name for the end-user must be provided if the Ultimate Consignee details are present at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Delivery Destination	Delivery Destination	M	<p>Details for the delivery destination must be provided if different from the Importer. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code	DP	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Delivery Destination Contact (Name)	Delivery Destination Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes									
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Natural Health Products, a delivery destination contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide a contact fax number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX										
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE										
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM										
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 C208 (E) 7402, 3	Product Identifier	GTIN Number	O	<p>Health Canada HPFB-regulated goods, which include Natural Health Products, can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite processing in case of referrals.</p> <p>The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 element.</p>	TBD										
SG117 APP (Q) 9051 C973 (E) 9049	Intended End Use	Intended Use	M	<p>The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Full code table TBD. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th> <th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Natural Health Product</td> <td>-Site License AND - Natural Product Authorization OR Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Clinical Trial</td> <td>Natural Health Product</td> <td>NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Natural Health Product	-Site License AND - Natural Product Authorization OR Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification	Human Clinical Trial	Natural Health Product	NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)													
Human Therapeutic Usage	Natural Health Product	-Site License AND - Natural Product Authorization OR Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification													
Human Clinical Trial	Natural Health Product	NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes						
SG117 PGI C228 (Q) 1131 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	C	<p>A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Natural Health Product</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Clinical Trial</td> <td>Natural Health Product</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The qualifier for field 1131 should be the code for HC – Natural Health Products</p>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product	Human Therapeutic Usage	Natural Health Product	Human Clinical Trial	Natural Health Product	TBD	TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product											
Human Therapeutic Usage	Natural Health Product											
Human Clinical Trial	Natural Health Product											
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commercial Commodity Description	Product Description	M	A commercial customs description of the commodity being imported must be provided.	8	Text						
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (brand name)	Brand Name	M	The brand name of the commodity being imported must be provided.	223							
SG117 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Production/ Expiry Date	Manufacture Date	M	The date on which the commodity was manufactured. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)								
SG 117 RFF C506 (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Lot Number	Batch/Lot Number	M	The batch/lot number that the manufacturer assigned to the product must be provided.	BT							

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Manufacturer Details	Manufacturer	C	<p>Details for the manufacturer must be provided at the commodity line level if different than the manufacturer provided in SG102.</p> <p>The following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Use additional segments, qualified with the following codes, to provide all parties involved in the production of the commodity: MF - If the commodity was manufactured, details of the manufacturer must be provided with a qualifier of MF for field 3035.</p>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	MF	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															
SG121 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th> <th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Natural Health Product</td> <td>-Site License AND - Natural Product Authorization OR Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Clinical Trial</td> <td>Natural Health Product</td> <td>NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)	Human Therapeutic Usage	Natural Health Product	-Site License AND - Natural Product Authorization OR Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification	Human Clinical Trial	Natural Health Product	NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)																					
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)																																
Human Therapeutic Usage	Natural Health Product	-Site License AND - Natural Product Authorization OR Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification																																
Human Clinical Trial	Natural Health Product	NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)																																

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes										
SG121 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	Reference Number	C	<p>For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Type</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Site License (SL)</td> <td>Site License Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Natural Product Authorization</td> <td>Natural Product Number (NPN)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification</td> <td>Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification Number (HM-DIN)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)</td> <td>NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA) Number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Site License (SL)	Site License Number	Natural Product Authorization	Natural Product Number (NPN)	Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification	Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification Number (HM-DIN)	NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)	NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA) Number		
Document Type	Reference Number															
Site License (SL)	Site License Number															
Natural Product Authorization	Natural Product Number (NPN)															
Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification	Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification Number (HM-DIN)															
NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)	NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA) Number															
SG121 DOC C503 1366	Document Source Description	File	C	<p>For each NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA) provided at the commodity level, it is strongly recommended to provide a fully-qualified URL from which an image of the Establishment Registration document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees. Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.</p>												

B6.10 Pesticides (Pest Management Regulatory Agency)

B6.10.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act*, the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act*, the *Food and Drugs Act*, the *Hazardous Products Act*, the *Radiation Emitting Devices Act*, the *Pest Control Products Act*, as well as regulations made thereunder.

The Health Canada Pest Management Regulatory Agency (PMRA) is responsible for pesticide regulation in Canada. This branch of Health Canada consolidates the resources and responsibilities for pest management regulation

Legislative references

Pest Control Products Act
Pest Control Products Regulations

Summarized list of the Applicable HS Codes

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/2013/menu-eng.html>

HS Codes – Applicable List of HSCODES for goods/substances that may be regulated as pest control products	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range
	3808				

B6.10.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Estimated Date/Time of Arrival	Proposed Date of Arrival	M	The estimated time of arrival at the first point of arrival in Canada must be provided in one of the indicated formats. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)	132	
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	PGA	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating Health Canada.	12	
SG3 GOR C232 9353	PGA Exception Processes	LCPO Exemption	C	Indicate any exceptional processing required for this transaction. Specific HC exceptional processing that may apply includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PMRA Scheduled Pest Management Products • PMRA Exempt Pest Management Products 	TBD	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Contact Type	Importer Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the Information Contact details.	IC	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, the Importer's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Importer's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Importer Contact (Name)	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Contact Type	Broker Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the information contact details.	IC	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Telephone number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Email Address	O	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Agent Contact (Name)	Broker Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada, a broker contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes															
SG9 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Manufacture</td> <td>Pest Management Product</td> <td>-PMRA Registration Number AND -Label</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Research</td> <td>Pest Management Product</td> <td>- PMRA Research Authorization Certificate AND -Label</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Own Use</td> <td>Pest Management Product</td> <td>-GROU Equivalency Certificate AND -Label</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Resale</td> <td>Pest Management Product</td> <td>-PMRA Registration Number AND -Label</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Manufacture	Pest Management Product	-PMRA Registration Number AND -Label	Research	Pest Management Product	- PMRA Research Authorization Certificate AND -Label	Own Use	Pest Management Product	-GROU Equivalency Certificate AND -Label	Resale	Pest Management Product	-PMRA Registration Number AND -Label		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																			
Manufacture	Pest Management Product	-PMRA Registration Number AND -Label																			
Research	Pest Management Product	- PMRA Research Authorization Certificate AND -Label																			
Own Use	Pest Management Product	-GROU Equivalency Certificate AND -Label																			
Resale	Pest Management Product	-PMRA Registration Number AND -Label																			
SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO/ Authorization Number	C	<p>For every certificate or document provided at the declaration level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Name</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>PMRA Research Authorization Certificate</td> <td>PMRA Research Authorization Certificate Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GROU Equivalency Certificate</td> <td>GROU Equivalency Certificate Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PMRA Research Notification Certificate</td> <td>PMRA Research Notification Certificate Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PMRA Registration Label</td> <td>PMRA Registration Number Label</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document Name	Reference Number	PMRA Research Authorization Certificate	PMRA Research Authorization Certificate Number	GROU Equivalency Certificate	GROU Equivalency Certificate Number	PMRA Research Notification Certificate	PMRA Research Notification Certificate Number	PMRA Registration Label	PMRA Registration Number Label							
Document Name	Reference Number																				
PMRA Research Authorization Certificate	PMRA Research Authorization Certificate Number																				
GROU Equivalency Certificate	GROU Equivalency Certificate Number																				
PMRA Research Notification Certificate	PMRA Research Notification Certificate Number																				
PMRA Registration Label	PMRA Registration Number Label																				
SG9 DOC C503 1366	Document Source Description	File	C	It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the label as this will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.																	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG48 NAD (see sub table)	Exporter	Exporter	C	<p>Details for the exporter must be provided if different than Seller /Vendor. In particular, the following identification details must be provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>ISO 3166 2 character country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code	EX	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Exporter Contact (Name)	Exporter Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Exporter Contact	Exporter's Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada an exporter contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.		TE																												
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Exporter Contact	Exporter's Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, PMRA, an exporter fax number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.		FX																												
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Ultimate Consignee Details	Consignee	C	<p>Details for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided if the ultimate consignee is different than the Importer. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Province</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Use 2 character codes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		UC					
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes																															
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																																

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Ultimate Consignee Contact (Name)	Consignee Contact Name	M	A contact name for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided if the Ultimate Consignee details are present at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Ultimate Consignee Contact (Phone)	Consignee Phone Number	C	For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Ultimate Consignee Contact (Fax)	Consignee Fax Number	C	For Health Canada, PMRA, an ultimate consignee fax number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	FX																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													
SG119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Manufacturer Details	Manufacturer	C	<p>Details for the manufacturer must be provided at the commodity line level if different than the manufacturer provided in SG102.</p> <p>The following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	MF	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commercial Commodity Description	Product Description	M	A commercial customs description of the commodity being imported must be provided.	8	
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Trade Name)	Product Name	M	Product Name of the commodity being imported must be provided.	57	
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Brand Name)	Brand Name	M	Brand Name of the commodity being imported must be provided.	223	
SG117 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Production/ Expiry Date	Manufacture Date	M	The date on which the commodity was manufactured. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g. GTM -5)		
SG117 RFF C506 (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Lot Number	Batch/Lot Number	M	The batch and/or number that the manufacturer assigned to the product must be provided	BT	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes															
SG117 APP (Q) 9051 C973 (E) 9049	Intended End Use	Intended Use	M	<p>TBD. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Manufacture</td> <td>Pest Management Product</td> <td>-PMRA Registration Number AND -Label</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Research</td> <td>Pest Management Product</td> <td>- PMRA Research Authorization Certificate AND -Label</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Own Use</td> <td>Pest Management Product</td> <td>-GROU Equivalency Certificate AND -Label</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Resale</td> <td>Pest Management Product</td> <td>-PMRA Registration Number AND -Label</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Manufacture	Pest Management Product	-PMRA Registration Number AND -Label	Research	Pest Management Product	- PMRA Research Authorization Certificate AND -Label	Own Use	Pest Management Product	-GROU Equivalency Certificate AND -Label	Resale	Pest Management Product	-PMRA Registration Number AND -Label		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																			
Manufacture	Pest Management Product	-PMRA Registration Number AND -Label																			
Research	Pest Management Product	- PMRA Research Authorization Certificate AND -Label																			
Own Use	Pest Management Product	-GROU Equivalency Certificate AND -Label																			
Resale	Pest Management Product	-PMRA Registration Number AND -Label																			
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 C208 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier	CAS Number	O	<p>Pest Management products can be identified through their CAS Number. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite processing in case of referrals.</p> <p>The qualifier for Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry Number must be provided in the 7402, 2 element.</p>	TBD																
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 C208 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier	UNTDG	O	<p>Pest Management products can be identified through their UNDG (United Nations Recommendation on the Transport of Dangerous Goods) Number. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite processing in case of referrals.</p> <p>The qualifier for United Nations Dangerous Goods (UNDG) Code must be provided in the 7402, 2 element.</p>																	
SG117 MEA C502 (Q) 6313 C174 (E) 6314	Commodity Size	Unit Size & Unit of Measure	M	<p>Up to two measurements of the entire invoice can be provided in this field, one per occurrence of this segment. At least one must be provided.</p> <p>One of the following sub qualifiers must be provided in field (MEA.C502.6313.2) to indicate the type of measurement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ABS – Item weight • AAB – Goods item gross weight • BRG – Unit weight • BRI – Unit volume 	ABS AAB BRG BRI																

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																								
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Count	Number of Units & Unit Type	M	The number of units for each commodity line must be provided. If a non-standard measurement unit is being used (e.g., dozens), a coded value for the measurement unit used must be provided in field (CNT.C270.6411).	GOVCBR code list for element 6411																									
SG103 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Manufacturer Contact (Name)	Manufacturer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																									
SG103 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Communication	Manufacturer Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																									
SG103 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Communication	Manufacturer Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																									
SG119 NAD Various	Ultimate Consignee	Consignee	C	<p>Details for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided at the commodity level if different than the invoice level (and/or different than the delivery destination). In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/ personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Province</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Use 2 character codes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		UC	
Field	Location	Format	Description																											
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name																											
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																											
City	3164.6	an..35																												
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes																											
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																												
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Ultimate Consignee Contact (Name)	Consignee Contact Name	M	A contact name for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided if the Ultimate Consignee details are present at the invoice level.	AH																									
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																									

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes															
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																
SG121 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Manufacture</td> <td>Pest Management Product</td> <td>-PMRA Registration Number AND -Label</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Research</td> <td>Pest Management Product</td> <td>- PMRA Research Authorization Certificate AND -Label</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Own Use</td> <td>Pest Management Product</td> <td>-GROU Equivalency Certificate AND -Label</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Resale</td> <td>Pest Management Product</td> <td>-PMRA Registration Number AND -Label</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Manufacture	Pest Management Product	-PMRA Registration Number AND -Label	Research	Pest Management Product	- PMRA Research Authorization Certificate AND -Label	Own Use	Pest Management Product	-GROU Equivalency Certificate AND -Label	Resale	Pest Management Product	-PMRA Registration Number AND -Label		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																			
Manufacture	Pest Management Product	-PMRA Registration Number AND -Label																			
Research	Pest Management Product	- PMRA Research Authorization Certificate AND -Label																			
Own Use	Pest Management Product	-GROU Equivalency Certificate AND -Label																			
Resale	Pest Management Product	-PMRA Registration Number AND -Label																			
SG121 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO/ Authorization Number	C	<p>For every certificate or document provided at the declaration level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Name</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>PMRA Research Authorization Certificate</td> <td>PMRA Research Authorization Certificate Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GROU Equivalency Certificate</td> <td>GROU Equivalency Certificate Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PMRA Research Notification Certificate</td> <td>PMRA Research Notification Certificate Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PMRA Registration Label</td> <td>PMRA Registration Number Label</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document Name	Reference Number	PMRA Research Authorization Certificate	PMRA Research Authorization Certificate Number	GROU Equivalency Certificate	GROU Equivalency Certificate Number	PMRA Research Notification Certificate	PMRA Research Notification Certificate Number	PMRA Registration Label	PMRA Registration Number Label							
Document Name	Reference Number																				
PMRA Research Authorization Certificate	PMRA Research Authorization Certificate Number																				
GROU Equivalency Certificate	GROU Equivalency Certificate Number																				
PMRA Research Notification Certificate	PMRA Research Notification Certificate Number																				
PMRA Registration Label	PMRA Registration Number Label																				

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG9 DOC C503 1366	Document Source Description	File	C	It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the label as this will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.		
SG128 COD C824 7506	Component / Ingredient Details	Active Ingredient	M	<p>For commodities that contain ingredients regulated by PMRA, details of the ingredients must be provided.</p> <p>An occurrence of this segment must be provided for each ingredient that is regulated by PMRA.</p> <p>Field 7506 must contain a detailed free-text description of the ingredient sufficient to identify the component for compliance purposes.</p>		
SG128 QTY C186 6060	Component / Ingredient Details (Quantity)	Ingredient Quantity	M	The quantity of each ingredient identified in SG128 must be provided, including the unit of measure (in field 6411)		
SG128 PCD C501 (Q) 5245 (E) 5482	Component / Ingredient Details (Quality)	Ingredient Quality	C	If applicable, the quality (percentage of concentration) of each ingredient identified in SG128 must be provided. If this segment is not provided, the assumption will be that the concentration is 100% for this ingredient.	6	

B6.11 Radiation Emitting Devices

B6.11.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act*, the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act*, the *Food and Drugs Act*, the *Hazardous Products Act*, the *Radiation Emitting Devices Act*, the *Pest Control Products Act*, as well as regulations made thereunder.

These activities apply to all devices as defined by the *Radiation Emitting Devices Act*.

The ***Radiation Emitting Devices (RED) Act*** governs the sale, lease and import of certain radiation emitting devices used for medical and industrial purposes or by consumers. The Act sets safety performance standards for the sale, lease, import, labeling, packaging, and advertising of radiation emitting devices to ensure that workers and the public are not placed at risk.

Legislative references

Radiation Emitting Devices Act

Radiation Emitting Devices Regulations

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/2013/menu-eng.html>

Summarized list of the Applicable Identification Codes

HS Codes - Applicable	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range
List of HSCODES for goods/substances that may be regulated as radiation emitting devices	8516.50.00.00	9013.20.00.00	9022.14.00	9023	
	8539.41.90.00	9013.90.00.20	9022.19.00	9027.50.00.19	
	8539.49.90.90	9022.12.00	9022.30.00		
	9012.10.00.00	9022.13.00	9022.90.90.10		

FDA Product codes	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range
List of FDA Product Codes for goods/substances that may be regulated as radiation emitting devices	76_EAP	90_JAA	90_OWB	94_RCE	94_RDZ	95_REK
	76_EHD	90_JAB	90_OXO	94_RCF	95_REA	95_RES
	90_ITY	90_JAK	94_RBS	94_RCG	95_REB	95_FRE
	90_IZF	90_KGI	94_RBT	94_RCH	95_REF	95_RFF
	90_IZH	90_KPR	94_RBU	94_RCM	95_REG	95_RGG
	90_IZI	90_MUH	94_RBV	94_RCN	95_REH	96_RCR
	90_IZL	90_MWP	94_RBW	94_RCO	95_REI	
	90_IZO	90_OTE	94_RBY	94_RDW	95_REJ	

B6.11.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Estimated Date/Time of Arrival	Proposed Date of Arrival	M	The estimated time of arrival at the first point of arrival in Canada must be provided in one of the indicated formats. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)	132	
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	HC	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating Health Canada.	12	

SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Contact Type	Importer Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact Information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the Information Contact details.	IC	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, the Importer's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Importer's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Importer Contact (Name)	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Contact Type	Broker Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact Information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the Information Contact details.	IC	

SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Telephone number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Agent Contact (Name)	Broker Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Telephone Number	CM	For Health Canada, a broker contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM	

SG9 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the commodity line level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided : <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Consumption</td> <td>Radiation Emitting Device</td> <td>Label</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Consumption</td> <td>Radiation Emitting Device</td> <td>User Manual</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Consumption	Radiation Emitting Device	Label	Human Consumption	Radiation Emitting Device	User Manual		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)													
Human Consumption	Radiation Emitting Device	Label													
Human Consumption	Radiation Emitting Device	User Manual													
SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document provided at the commodity line level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Type</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Label</td> <td>Label</td> </tr> <tr> <td>User Manual</td> <td>Title</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Label	Label	User Manual	Title					
Document Type	Reference Number														
Label	Label														
User Manual	Title														
SG9 DOC C503 1366	Document Source Description	File	C	For each document provided at the commodity line level, it is strongly recommended to provide a fully-qualified URL from which an image of the Establishment Registration document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees. Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.											
SG9 DOC C503 1366	Document Source Description	File	C	For each document provided at the commodity line level, it is strongly recommended to provide a fully-qualified URL from which an image of the Label and/or User Manual document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees. Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.											

SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Vendor	Vendor	M	Details for the vendor must be provided. In particular, the following identification details must be provided: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code	VN	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Vendor Contact (Name)	Vendor Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Radiation Emitting Devices, a vendor contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide a vendor fax contact number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													

SG48 NAD (see sub table)	Exporter	Exporter	C	Details for the exporter must be provided if different than Seller /Vendor. In particular, the following identification details must be provided : <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>ISO 3166 2 character country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code	EX	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Exporter Contact (Name)	Exporter Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Radiation Emitting Devices, an exporter contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide exporter fax number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada an exporter contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													

SG48 NAD (see sub table)	Ultimate Consignee	Consignee	M	<p>Details for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided if the delivery destination is different than the importer. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/ personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Province</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Use 2 character codes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		UC					
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes																															
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																																
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Ultimate Consignee Contact (Name)	Consignee Contact Name	C	<p>A contact name for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided if the Ultimate Consignee details are present at the invoice level.</p>	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Telephone Number	M	<p>For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.</p>	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Email Address	M	<p>For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.</p>	EM																													
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Delivery Destination	Delivery Destination	M	<p>Details for the delivery destination must be provided if different from the Importer. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code	DP	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code																															

SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Delivery Destination Contact (Name)	Delivery Destination Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH	
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Radiation Emitting Devices, a delivery destination contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide a contact fax number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX	
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE	
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM	
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commercial Commodity Description	Commercial Description	M	A commercial customs description of the commodity being imported must be provided.	8	
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Brand Name	Product Name	M	Product name of the commodity being imported must be provided.	??	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 C208 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (FDA Number)	FDA Product Code	C	If the device is being imported from the United States, provide the corresponding FDA Number (United States Federal Drug Administration) for this commodity. The qualifier for FAD Product Code must be provided in the 7402, 2 element.	TBD	
SG117 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Production/Expir y Date	Manufacture Date	M	The date on which the commodity was manufactured. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g, GTM -5)		

SG117 IMD C273 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Description (Model Name)	Model Designation	M	The model name or number of the product being imported must be provided.	221	
SG 117 GIR C206 (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity number	Serial Number	M	Provide the serial number for the commodity.	BN	
SG117 RFF C506 (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Lot Number	Batch/Lot Number	M	The batch and/or lot number that the manufacturer assigned to the product must be provided	BT	
SG117 MOA C516 (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Commodity Total Value	Goods Total Price	M	Provide the total value (per currency) per line of commodity	66	
SG117 MOA C516 (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Unit Price	Unit Price	M	The commercial value of this commodity line must be provided per unit. If a non-Canadian currency is used, a currency code must be provided in (MOA.C516.6345)	146	
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Count	Quantity: Unit Size	M	The number of units for each commodity line must be provided. If a non-standard measurement unit is being used (e.g., dozens), a coded value for the measurement unit used must be provided in field (CNT.C270.6411).	GOVCBR code list for element 6411	

SG119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Manufacturer Details	Manufacturer	M	<p>Details for the assembler or manufacturer must be provided at the commodity line level if different than the manufacturer provided in SG102.</p> <p>The following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Use additional segments, qualified with the following codes, to provide all parties involved in the production of the commodity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MF - If the commodity was manufactured, details of the manufacturer must be provided with a qualifier of MF for field 3035. • DFT - If the commodity was assembled, details of the assembler must be provided with a qualifier of DFI for field 3035. 	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	MF DFT	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															
SG103 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Manufacturer Contact (Name)	Manufacturer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG103 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Communications	Manufacturer Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG103 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Communications	Manufacturer Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													

SG121 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Human Consumption</td> <td>Radiation Emitting Device</td> <td>Label</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Human Consumption</td> <td>Radiation Emitting Device</td> <td>User Manual</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Human Consumption	Radiation Emitting Device	Label	Human Consumption	Radiation Emitting Device	User Manual		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)													
Human Consumption	Radiation Emitting Device	Label													
Human Consumption	Radiation Emitting Device	User Manual													
SG121 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	<p>For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Type</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Label</td> <td>Label</td> </tr> <tr> <td>User Manual</td> <td>Title</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Label	Label	User Manual	Title					
Document Type	Reference Number														
Label	Label														
User Manual	Title														
SG121 DOC C503 1366			C	<p>For each document provided at the declaration level, it is strongly recommended to provide a fully-qualified URL from which an image of the Establishment Registration document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees.</p> <p>Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.</p>											
SG128 COD C824 7506	Component / Ingredient Details	Ingredients	M	<p>Details of the active radiological ingredients must be provided.</p> <p>An occurrence of this segment must be provided for each radiological ingredient that and each one must be flagged as Active (COD.C823.7505)</p> <p>Field 7506 must contain a detailed free-text description of the ingredient sufficient to identify the ingredient for compliance purposes.</p>											
SG128 QTY C186 6060	Component / Ingredient Details (Quantity)	Ingredient Quantity	M	<p>The quantity of each ingredient identified in SG128 must be provided, including the unit of measure (in field 6411)</p>											
SG128 PCD C501 (Q) 5245 (E) 5482	Component / Ingredient Details (Quality)	Ingredient Quality	C	<p>If applicable, the quality (percentage of guaranteed concentration) of each ingredient identified in SG128 must be provided. If this segment is not provided, the assumption will be that the concentration is 100% for this ingredient.</p>	6										

B6.12 Veterinary Drugs

B6.12.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act*, the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act*, the *Food and Drugs Act*, the *Hazardous Products Act*, the *Radiation Emitting Devices Act*, the *Pest Control Products Act*, as well as regulations made thereunder. These activities apply to all drugs and devices as defined by the *Food and Drug Act*, including veterinary drugs.

Legislative references

The Food and Drugs Act
Food and Drug Regulations

Summarized list of the Applicable HS Codes

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/2013/menu-eng.html>

HS Codes

List of HSCODES applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as Veterinary drugs

Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range
3001	3005			
3002	3006			
3003				
3004				

B6.12.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Estimated Date/Time of Arrival	Proposed Date of Arrival	M	The estimated time of arrival at the first point of arrival in Canada must be provided in one of the indicated formats. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)	132	
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	HC	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating Health Canada.		12

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Contact Type	Importer Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact Information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the Information Contact details.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Importer Contact	Importer's General Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, the Importer's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Importer Contact	Importer's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Importer's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	
SG8 COM (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Importer Contact	Importer's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Importer Contact (Name)	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH	
SG8 COM (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Contact Number	Importer Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX	
SG8 COM (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Contact Number	Importer Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Contact Number	Importer Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Contact Type	Broker Information Contact	M	In order to provide general contact Information about the party the CTA segment must be included to indicate the Information Contact details.	IC	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 COM (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Agent Contact	Broker's General Telephone number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Agent Contact	Broker's General Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, the Broker's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	
SG8 COM (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Agent Contact	Broker's General Email Address	C	For Health Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Agent Contact (Name)	Broker Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH	
SG8 COM (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Contact Number	Broker Contact Fax Number	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX	
SG8 COM (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Contact Number	Broker Contact Telephone Number	CM	For Health Canada, a broker contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Contact Number	Broker Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a broker contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																		
SG9 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Veterinary Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Veterinary Drug</td> <td>-Establishment License (EL) AND -Drug Identification (DI)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Veterinary Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Veterinary Drug – Low Risk</td> <td>Veterinary Notification</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Veterinary Experimental Study</td> <td>Veterinary Drug</td> <td>Experimental Study Certificate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)</td> <td>Veterinary Drug</td> <td>EDR Authorization</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Veterinary Clinical Study</td> <td>Veterinary Drug</td> <td>Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Veterinary Therapeutic Usage	Veterinary Drug	-Establishment License (EL) AND -Drug Identification (DI)	Veterinary Therapeutic Usage	Veterinary Drug – Low Risk	Veterinary Notification	Veterinary Experimental Study	Veterinary Drug	Experimental Study Certificate	Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)	Veterinary Drug	EDR Authorization	Veterinary Clinical Study	Veterinary Drug	Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																						
Veterinary Therapeutic Usage	Veterinary Drug	-Establishment License (EL) AND -Drug Identification (DI)																						
Veterinary Therapeutic Usage	Veterinary Drug – Low Risk	Veterinary Notification																						
Veterinary Experimental Study	Veterinary Drug	Experimental Study Certificate																						
Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)	Veterinary Drug	EDR Authorization																						
Veterinary Clinical Study	Veterinary Drug	Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)																						
SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	<p>For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Type</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Establishment License (EL)</td> <td>Establishment License Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Drug Identification (DI)</td> <td>Drug Identification Number (DIN)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Veterinary Notification</td> <td>Veterinary Notification Number (NN)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Experimental Study Certificate</td> <td>Experimental Study Certificate Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EDR Authorization</td> <td>EDR Authorization Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)</td> <td>Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document Type	Reference Number	Establishment License (EL)	Establishment License Number	Drug Identification (DI)	Drug Identification Number (DIN)	Veterinary Notification	Veterinary Notification Number (NN)	Experimental Study Certificate	Experimental Study Certificate Number	EDR Authorization	EDR Authorization Number	Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)	Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)						
Document Type	Reference Number																							
Establishment License (EL)	Establishment License Number																							
Drug Identification (DI)	Drug Identification Number (DIN)																							
Veterinary Notification	Veterinary Notification Number (NN)																							
Experimental Study Certificate	Experimental Study Certificate Number																							
EDR Authorization	EDR Authorization Number																							
Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)	Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)																							

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG9 DOC C503 1366	Document Source Description	File	C	<p>It is strongly recommended to provide a fully-qualified URL from which an image of the Establishment Registration document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees, for the following documents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Experimental Study Certificate • EDR Authorization • Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL) <p>Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.</p>																														
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Vendor	Vendor	M	<p>Details for the vendor must be provided. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code	VN	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Vendor Contact (Name)	Vendor Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Veterinary Drugs, a vendor contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide a vendor fax contact number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a vendor contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG48 NAD (see sub table)	Exporter	Exporter	C	<p>Details for the exporter must be provided if different than Vendor. In particular, the following identification details must be provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>ISO 3166 2 character country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code	EX	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Exporter Contact (Name)	Exporter Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Veterinary Drugs, an exporter contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide exporter fax number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada an exporter contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an exporter contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG48 NAD (see sub table)	Ultimate Consignee	Consignee	C	<p>Details for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided at the invoice level if the delivery destination is different than the importer. Any Ultimate Consignee at this level is assumed to apply to all commodities on this invoice. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/ personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Province</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Use 2 character codes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		UC					
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/ personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes																															
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																																
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Ultimate Consignee Contact (Name)	Consignee Contact Name	C	A contact name for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided if the end-user details are present at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Consignee Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, an ultimate consignee contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Delivery Destination	Delivery Destination	M	<p>Details for the delivery destination must be provided if different from the Importer. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code	DP	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code																															

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Delivery Destination Contact (Name)	Delivery Destination Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH	
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Fax Number	O	For Health Canada – Veterinary Drugs, a delivery destination contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide a contact fax number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX	
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE	
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Delivery Destination Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a delivery destination contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM	
SG103 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Manufacturer Contact (Name)	Manufacturer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH	
SG103 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Communications	Manufacturer Contact Telephone Number	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE	
SG103 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Communications	Manufacturer Contact Email Address	M	For Health Canada, a manufacturer contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																		
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 C208 (E) 7402, 3	Product Identifier	GTIN Number	O	<p>Health Canada HPFB-regulated goods, which include Veterinary Drugs, can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite processing in case of referrals.</p> <p>The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 element.</p>	DA																			
SG117 APP (Q) 9051 C973 (E) 9049	Intended End Use	Intended Use	M	<p>The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Full code table TBD. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Veterinary Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Veterinary Drug</td> <td>-Establishment License (EL) AND -Drug Identification (DI)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Veterinary Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Veterinary Drug – Low Risk</td> <td>Veterinary Notification</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Veterinary Experimental Study</td> <td>Veterinary Drug</td> <td>Experimental Study Certificate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)</td> <td>Veterinary Drug</td> <td>EDR Authorization</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Veterinary Clinical Study</td> <td>Veterinary Drug</td> <td>Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Veterinary Therapeutic Usage	Veterinary Drug	-Establishment License (EL) AND -Drug Identification (DI)	Veterinary Therapeutic Usage	Veterinary Drug – Low Risk	Veterinary Notification	Veterinary Experimental Study	Veterinary Drug	Experimental Study Certificate	Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)	Veterinary Drug	EDR Authorization	Veterinary Clinical Study	Veterinary Drug	Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																						
Veterinary Therapeutic Usage	Veterinary Drug	-Establishment License (EL) AND -Drug Identification (DI)																						
Veterinary Therapeutic Usage	Veterinary Drug – Low Risk	Veterinary Notification																						
Veterinary Experimental Study	Veterinary Drug	Experimental Study Certificate																						
Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)	Veterinary Drug	EDR Authorization																						
Veterinary Clinical Study	Veterinary Drug	Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)																						
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commercial Commodity Description	Product Description	M	A commercial customs description of the commodity being imported must be provided.	8																			
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Brand Name	Brand Name	M	Brand name of the commodity being imported must be provided.	223																			

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG117 RFF C506 (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Lot Number	Batch/Lot Number	M	The lot number that the manufacturer assigned to the product must be provided	BT																													
SG117 PGI C228 (Q) 1131 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	C	<p>A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Veterinary Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Veterinary Drug</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Veterinary Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Veterinary Drug – Low Risk</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Veterinary Experimental Study</td> <td>Veterinary Drug</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)</td> <td>Veterinary Drug</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Veterinary Clinical Study</td> <td>Veterinary Drug</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The qualifier for field 1131 should be the code for HC – Veterinary Drugs</p>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)	Veterinary Therapeutic Usage	Veterinary Drug	Veterinary Therapeutic Usage	Veterinary Drug – Low Risk	Veterinary Experimental Study	Veterinary Drug	Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)	Veterinary Drug	Veterinary Clinical Study	Veterinary Drug	TBD	TBD																
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)																																	
Veterinary Therapeutic Usage	Veterinary Drug																																	
Veterinary Therapeutic Usage	Veterinary Drug – Low Risk																																	
Veterinary Experimental Study	Veterinary Drug																																	
Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)	Veterinary Drug																																	
Veterinary Clinical Study	Veterinary Drug																																	
SG117 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Production/ Expiry Date	Manufacture Date	M	The date on which the commodity was manufactured. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)																														
SG119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Manufacturer Details	Manufacturer	M	<p>Details for the manufacturer must be provided at the commodity line level if different than the manufacturer provided in SG102.</p> <p>The following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	MF	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																		
SG121 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Veterinary Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Veterinary Drug</td> <td>-Establishment License (EL) AND -Drug Identification (DI)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Veterinary Therapeutic Usage</td> <td>Veterinary Drug – Low Risk</td> <td>Veterinary Notification</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Veterinary Experimental Study</td> <td>Veterinary Drug</td> <td>Experimental Study Certificate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)</td> <td>Veterinary Drug</td> <td>EDR Authorization</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Veterinary Clinical Study</td> <td>Veterinary Drug</td> <td>Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Veterinary Therapeutic Usage	Veterinary Drug	-Establishment License (EL) AND -Drug Identification (DI)	Veterinary Therapeutic Usage	Veterinary Drug – Low Risk	Veterinary Notification	Veterinary Experimental Study	Veterinary Drug	Experimental Study Certificate	Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)	Veterinary Drug	EDR Authorization	Veterinary Clinical Study	Veterinary Drug	Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																						
Veterinary Therapeutic Usage	Veterinary Drug	-Establishment License (EL) AND -Drug Identification (DI)																						
Veterinary Therapeutic Usage	Veterinary Drug – Low Risk	Veterinary Notification																						
Veterinary Experimental Study	Veterinary Drug	Experimental Study Certificate																						
Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)	Veterinary Drug	EDR Authorization																						
Veterinary Clinical Study	Veterinary Drug	Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)																						
SG121 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO/ Authorization Number	C	<p>For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Type</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-Establishment License (EL)</td> <td>Establishment License Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Drug Identification (DI)</td> <td>Drug Identification Number (DIN)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Veterinary Notification</td> <td>Veterinary Notification Number (NN)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Experimental Study Certificate</td> <td>Experimental Study Certificate Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EDR Authorization</td> <td>EDR Authorization Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)</td> <td>Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document Type	Reference Number	-Establishment License (EL)	Establishment License Number	Drug Identification (DI)	Drug Identification Number (DIN)	Veterinary Notification	Veterinary Notification Number (NN)	Experimental Study Certificate	Experimental Study Certificate Number	EDR Authorization	EDR Authorization Number	Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)	Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)						
Document Type	Reference Number																							
-Establishment License (EL)	Establishment License Number																							
Drug Identification (DI)	Drug Identification Number (DIN)																							
Veterinary Notification	Veterinary Notification Number (NN)																							
Experimental Study Certificate	Experimental Study Certificate Number																							
EDR Authorization	EDR Authorization Number																							
Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)	Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)																							

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG121 DOC C503 1366	Document Source Description	File	C	<p>It is strongly recommended to provide a fully-qualified URL from which an image of the Establishment Registration document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees, for the following documents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Experimental Study Certificate • EDR Authorization • Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL) <p>Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.</p>		

B7. Natural Resources Canada

B7.1 Office of Energy Efficiency

B7.1.1 Program Description

The Equipment Division (ED) of the Office of Energy Efficiency Branch (OEE) of Natural Resources Canada (NRCan) is responsible for administering Canada's [Energy Efficiency Regulations](#) (the Regulations). These regulations are made under the [Energy Efficiency Act](#). All of regulated energy-using products must meet federal energy efficiency standards in order to be imported into Canada or shipped from one province to another. The Regulations continue to apply to these products if they are incorporated into a larger unit even when that unit is an unregulated product.

Applicable HS Codes	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range
	7321.11	8415.1	8421.39.90.10	8436.80.00.40	8449	8462.99.11	8479.4	8527.1	9503.00.90.61
	7322.19	8415.81	8421.39.90.30	8437.1	8450.1	8462.99.19	8479.5	8527.9	9503.00.90.69
	7322.9	8415.82.10	8421.39.90.40	8437.8	8450.20.00.90	8462.99.90.20	8479.7	8528.49.20	9503.00.90.82
	8402.11	8415.82.91	8422.11.10	8438.1	8451.1	8462.99.90.90	8479.81	8528.49.90	9504.90.00.11
	8402.12	8415.82.99.11	8422.21.90	8438.2	8451.21	8463	8479.82	8528.51	9504.90.00.19
	8402.19	8415.82.99.12	8422.2	8438.3	8451.29	8464	8479.89.20.22	8528.59.20	

8402.2	8415.82.99.21	8422.3	8438.4	8451.3	8465.1	8479.89.30	8528.59.30
8403.1	8415.82.99.22	8422.4	8438.5	8451.4	8465.91.00.10	8479.89.41	8528.59.90
8404.10.90	8415.82.99.40	8425.11.00.20	8438.6	8451.5	8465.91.00.23	8479.89.49	8528.71.20
8431.11	8415.82.99.90	8425.11.00.90	8438.8	8451.8	8465.91.00.24	8479.89.90	8528.71.90.90
8413.19.10	8415.83.00.20	8425.31	8439.2	8453.1	8465.91.00.29	8501.52	8528.72.10
8413.4	8416.1	8425.42	8440.1	8453.2	8465.91.00.91	8501.53.00.10	8528.72.31
8413.50.00.20	8416.2	8425.49	8441.1	8453.8	8465.91.00.99	8501.53.00.20	8528.72.32
8413.50.00.31	8417.1	8426.11	8441.2	8454.3	8465.92	8501.53.00.30	8528.72.33
8413.50.00.39	8417.2	8426.2	8441.3	8455.1	8465.93	8504.1	8528.72.39
8413.50.00.90	8417.8	8426.3	8441.4	8455.21	8465.94	8504.32	8528.72.91
8413.6	8418.10.90	8428.1	8441.8	8455.22	8465.95	8504.33	8528.72.92
8413.70.10	8418.21	8428.2	8442.3	8457.10.00.12	8495.96	8504.34	8528.72.93
8413.70..99	8418.29	8428.3	8443.11	8457.10.00.13	8465.99	8504.40.3	8528.72.94
8413.81	8418.3	8428.4	8443.12	8457.10.00.14	8471.3	8504.40.90.35	8528.72.95
8414.1	8418.4	8428.6	8443.13	8457.10.00.15	8471.50.00.90	8504.40.90.91	8528.72.96
8414.30.00.19	8418.5	8428.90.00.20	8443.14	8457.10.00.90	8471.60.00.20	8504.40.90.93	8528.72.99
8414.30.00.92	8418.61	8428.90.00.30	8443.15	8457.2	8471.70.00.13	8504.40.90.99	8528.73
8414.51.90.20	8418.69.20	8428.90.00.40	8443.16	8457.3	8471.80.10	8513.1	8530.80.90
8414.59.00.20	8418.69.90.10	8428.90.00.50	8443.17	8458	8471.80.99	8516.10.90.10	8531.2
8414.59.00.91	8418.69.90.20	8430.3	8443.19	8459.1	8474.1	8516.60.2	8539.21.00.11
8414.59.00.92	8418.69.90.90	8430.41.00.20	8443.32.00.10	8459.21	8474.2	8517.11	8539.21.00.12
8414.59.00.99	8419.1	8430.41.00.30	8444	8459.29	8474.3	8517.12.00.20	8539.21.00.91
8414.80.90.11	8419.3	8430.49.00.20	8445.11	8459.31.00.80	8474.8	8517.18.00.91	8539.21.00.94
8414.80.90.12	8419.4	8430.49.00.91	8445.12	8459.31.00.90	8475.1	8517.18.00.92	85.39.22
8414.80.90.21	8419.6	8430.49.00.92	8445.13	8459.39	8475.2	8517.18.00.99	8539.31

	8414.80.90.22	8419.81.00.20	8430.49.00.99	8445.19	8459.4	8476.21.90.10	8517.62.00.30	8539.39.90	
	8414.80.90.24	8419.81.00.90	8430.5	8445.2	8459.5	8476.8	8517.62.00.90	8543.3	
	8414.80.90.25	8419.89	8433.6	8445.3	8459.6	8477.10.00.20	8518.21	8543.7	
	8414.80.90.31	8420.1	8431.1	8445.4	8459.7	8477.2	8518.22	9207.10.00.91	
	8414.80.90.32	8421.11	8434.20.00.10	8445.9	8460	8477.3	8518.30.91	9207.10.00.92	
	8414.80.90.33	8421.12	8434.20.00.99	8446.1	8461	8477.4	8519.5	9207.10.00.93	
	8414.80.90.39	8421.19.00.90	8435.1	8446.21	8462.1	8477.5	8519.81.21.90	9405.1	
	8414.80.90.52	8421.21	8436.1	8446.29	8462.2	8477.8	8519.81.29	9405.2	
	8414.80.90.61	8421.22	8436.29	8446.3	8462.3	8478.1	8519.81.99	9405.40.90	
	8414.80.90.69	8421.23.00.90	8436.80.00.13	8447	8462.4	8479.1	8521	9405.6	
	8414.80.90.91	8421.29.00.10	8436.80.00.18	8448.11	8462.91.10	8479.2	8525.50.00.10	9503.00.90.20	
	8414.80.90.99	8421.29.00.90	8436.80.00.19	8448.19	8462.91.91	8479.3	8525.80.00.50	9503.00.90.53	
Appendix Version									July 25, 2013 version 0.1

B7.1.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for NRCan Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Estimated Time of Arrival at First Point of Arrival	Time of Arrival	M	The estimated time of arrival at the first point of arrival in Canada must be provided in one of the indicated formats. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)	132	
SG3 LOC (Q) 3227 C517 (E) 3225	CBSA Release Office	Port of Clearance	M	The CBSA office number where the goods are expected to be released must be provided in the same occurrence as the mandatory GOR segment with a customs qualifier (GOR.C232.9415)	22	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for NRCAN Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	Responsible Agency	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating NRCAN.	21	
SG117 IMD C273 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Description (Trade Name)	Product Name	M	The product name of the product being imported must be provided.	57	
SG117 IMD C273 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Description (Brand Name)	Brand Name	M	The brand name of the product being imported must be provided.	223	
SG117 IMD C273 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Description (Model Name)	Model Name	M	The model number of the product being imported must be provided.	221	
SG 117 APP (Q) 9051 (E) 9049	Intended Use	Purpose	M	<p>The purpose for which the product is being imported</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • for sale or lease in Canada without modification • for sale or lease in Canada after being modified to comply with the prescribed energy efficiency standard or • for use as a component in a product being exported from Canada 	2	TBD
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 C517 (E) 3225	Commodity Country of Origin	Country of Origin	C	The 2 character ISO 3166 country code must be provided for the country of origin for this commodity if different than the one listed in the associated SG104.LOC segment.	27	
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 C519 (E) 3223	Commodity State of Origin	State of Origin	C	If the country of origin provided in this SG118.LOC is either Canada or the United States, the ISO 3166 province or state of origin must also be provided in this field.	27	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for NRCan Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Manufacturer Details	Manufacturer / Assembler	M	<p>Details for the manufacturer or assembler must be provided at the commodity line level if different than the manufacturer provided in SG102.</p> <p>The following identification details must be provided for each party:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Use additional segments, qualified with the following codes, to provide all parties involved in the production of the commodity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MF - If the commodity was manufactured, details of the manufacturer must be provided with a qualifier of MF for field 3035. DFT - If the commodity was assembled from manufactured components, details of the assembler must be provided with a qualifier of DFT for field 3035. 	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	MF DFT	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															

B7.2 Explosives

B7.2.1 Program Description

The Explosives Regulatory Division (ERD) of the Explosives Safety and Security Branch (ESSB) of Natural Resources Canada (NRCan) is responsible for administering Canada's [Explosives Act and Regulations](#). ERD operates with one main goal in mind: the safety and security of both the public and of all workers involved in the explosives industry in Canada. Through the Explosives Safety and Security Branch, the department provides services and support to the explosives industry including manufacturers, importers (soon to include exporters), distributors and users of explosives. This is carried out through a system of licenses and permits supported by a compliance inspection program.

HS Codes – Applicable List of HSCODES Always regulated by Explosives program	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range
	3601.00.00.00	3603.00.00.10	3604.90.00.10	9306.30.90.12	
	3602.00.00.11	3603.00.00.40	3604.90.00.90		
	3602.00.00.19	3603.00.00.50			
	3602.00.00.90	3604.10.00.00			
HS Codes – Applicable List of HSCODES Sometimes regulated by Explosives program	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range
	9306.21.00.00	9306.30.90.19	9306.30.90.29	9306.90.10.10	2904.20.00.00
	9306.30.10.00	9306.30.90.24		9306.90.10.20	
Applicable UNDG Codes	Code Range				
	UN0001 – UN0999				
	UN1442				
Appendix Version	Aug 9, 2013 version 1.0				

B7.2.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for NRCan Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Estimated Time of Arrival at First Point of Arrival	Time of Arrival	M	The estimated time of arrival at the first point of arrival in Canada must be provided in one of the indicated formats. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)	132	
SG3 LOC (Q) 3227 C517 (E) 3225	CBSA Release Office	Port of Clearance	M	The CBSA office number where the goods are expected to be released must be provided in the same occurrence as the mandatory GOR segment with a customs qualifier (GOR.C232.9415)	22	
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	Responsible Agency	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating NRCan.	21	
SG9 DOC C002 1131	Document Type (Permit)	Permit Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of the Explosives importation permit being used for this importation must be provided. Permits provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the permit at the commodity line level. Applicable permit types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annual Explosives Permit (Type A) • Single Use Explosives Permit (Type G) • International Competition Explosives Permit 		TBD
SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	Permit Number	C	The 7 digit permit number of the Explosives importation permit being used for this declaration must be provided in this field.		
SG10 NAD (Q) 3035 C080 (E) 3036	Permit Applicant	Permit Holder Name	C	The name of the person who obtained the Explosives importation permit must be provided in this field.	DDD	
SG10 NAD (Q) 3035 C080 (E) 3036	Permit Authorized Party	Person who obtained product authorization	C	The name of the person who obtained the product authorization(s) associated with this Explosives importation permit must be provided in this field.	DFK	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for NRCAN Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD C273 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Description (Trade Name)	Product Name	M	The product name of the product being imported must be provided.	57	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7405 C208 (E) 7402 2	Commodity Identifier (Product ID)	Product ID	M	The Authorized Product Identifier assigned by NRCAN to the importer's explosives product when it was authorized for import into Canada must be provided here. To be considered valid, this identifier must be on the list of authorized products associated with the import permit referenced by this commodity line item.	TBD	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7405 C208 (E) 7402 2	Commodity Identifier (UNDG)	UNDG	M	The United Nations Dangerous Good Code corresponding to this commodity line being imported must be provided here for all explosive products.	TBD	
SG117 MEA C502 (Q) 6313 C174 (E) 6314	Commodity Size (Weight)	Commodity Count	C	<p>Either the total weight of this commodity line must be provided, or the number of rounds. This segment is used to report weight only; refer to CNT for rounds.</p> <p>One of the following codes must be provided in the element (MEA.C174.6411) to indicate the unit of measure being used, which must be one of the following types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D96 – Gross Pound • E4 – Gross Kilograms 	ABS	
SG117 CNT C270 (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Unit Count	Quantity Unit Count / Unit of Measure	C	<p>If applicable, the number of rounds for each commodity line must be provided, in the unit of measure declared in element 6411.</p> <p>The unit of measure chosen as a qualifier must be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D65 – Rounds 	D65	
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 C517 (E) 3225	Commodity Country of Origin	Country of Origin	C	The 2 digit ISO 3166 country code must be provided for the country of origin for this commodity if different than the one listed in the associated SG104.LOC segment.	27	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for NRCAN Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG121 DOC C002 1131	Document Type (Permit)	Permit Type	C	The coded identifier of the Explosives importation permit being used for this importation must be provided. Permits provided here must be applicable to the commodity line associated with this permit. Applicable permit types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Annual Explosives Permit (Type A) • Single Use Explosives Permit (Type G) • International Competition Explosives Permit 		TBD
SG121 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	Permit Number	C	The 7 digit permit number of the Explosives importation permit being used for this commodity line must be provided in this field.		
SG122 NAD (Q) 3035 C080 (E) 3036	Permit Applicant	Permit Holder Name	C	The name of the person who obtained the Explosives importation permit must be provided in this field.	DDD	
SG122 NAD (Q) 3035 C080 (E) 3036	Permit Authorized Party	Person who obtained product authorization	C	The name of the person who obtained the product authorization(s) associated with this Explosives importation permit must be provided in this field.	DFK	

B7.3 Rough Diamonds

B7.3.1 Program Description

The international Kimberly Process certification scheme requires that trade in rough diamonds be exclusively amongst Kimberley Process participants. A certificate issued by the exporting Kimberley Process authority is required to accompany imports of rough diamonds into Canada. This certificate ensures that the rough diamonds for import have been handled in a manner that meets the minimum requirements of the Kimberley Process.

The implementation of the Kimberley Process Certification Scheme in Canada is achieved through its legislation. The [Export and Import of Rough Diamonds Act](#) contains Canada's requirements for exporting and importing rough diamonds. The program is administered based on the [Export and Import of Rough Diamonds Regulations](#). The implementation of export and import controls is conducted by the Canada Border Services Agency and is outlined in its "[Memorandum D-19-6-4](#)".

Applicable HS Codes

Code Range

Code Range

	<table border="1"> <tr><td>7102.10</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7102.21</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>7102.31</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>9813.00.00.41</td><td></td></tr> </table>	7102.10		7102.21		7102.31		9813.00.00.41	
7102.10									
7102.21									
7102.31									
9813.00.00.41									
Appendix Version	Aug 15, 2013 version 1.0								

B7.3.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for NRCAn Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Estimated Time of Arrival at First Point of Arrival	Time of Arrival	M	The estimated time of arrival at the first point of arrival in Canada must be provided in one of the indicated formats. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)	132	
SG3 LOC (Q) 3227 C517 (E) 3225	CBSA Release Office	Port of Clearance	M	The CBSA office number where the goods are expected to be released must be provided in the same occurrence as the mandatory GOR segment with a customs qualifier (GOR.C232.9415)	22	
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	Responsible Agency	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating NRCAn.	21	
SG9 DOC C002 1131	Document Type (Certificate)	Certificate Type	C	The coded identifier for a Kimberly Process Certificate must be provided here if the KPC is being provided at the declaration level. Certificates provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the certificates at the commodity line level.		TBD
SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	License/ Permit/ Certificate Number	C	The certificate number of the KP certificate being used for this declaration must be provided in this field.		

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for NRCan Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																								
SG9 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Issue Date	Issue Date	C	The issue date of the KP certificate being used for this declaration must be provided in this field using a CCYYMMDD format.	137																									
SG9 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Expiry Date	Expiry Date	C	The expiry date of the KP certificate being used for this declaration must be provided in this field using a CCYYMMDD format.	36																									
SG9 DOC C503 1366	Document Location	Scanned KPC	C	This field must contain a fully-qualified URL from which an image of the KP certificate being used for this declaration can be accessed by qualified CBSA and NRCan employees.																										
SG12 LOC (Q) 3227 C517 (E) 3225	Document Issuing Location	Issuing Authority	C	The 2 character ISO 3166 code for the country of issuance of the KP certificate being used for this declaration must be provided in this field.	91																									
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Delivery Destination Details	Consignee / Importer	C	<p>Details for the Delivery Destination must be provided if the delivery destination is different than the importer. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Province</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Use 2 character codes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		DP	
Field	Location	Format	Description																											
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																											
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																											
City	3164.6	an..35																												
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes																											
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																												

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for NRCAn Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Ultimate Consignee Details	Consignee / Importer	C	<p>Details for the Ultimate Consignee must be provided if the ultimate consignee is different than the Delivery Destination. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Province</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Use 2 character codes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Code</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes	Postal Code	3251.8	an..9		UC					
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Province	C819.3229.9	an..9	Use 2 character codes																															
Postal Code	3251.8	an..9																																
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Exporter Details	Exporter	M	<p>Details for the exporter must be provided. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>ISO 3166 2 character country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code	EX	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code																															
SG117 MEA C502 (Q) 6313 C174 (E) 6314	Commodity Size (Weight)	Carat Weight	M	<p>The carat weight of this commodity line must be provided.</p> <p>The measurement unit code of (CTM) must also be provided in the element (MOA.C174.6411) to indicate that carats are being provided.</p>	ABS																													
SG117 MOA C516 (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Commodity Value	Value in US\$	M	<p>The total commercial value of this commodity line must be provided in US dollars. The currency code for US dollars (USD) must also be provided in (MOA.C516.6345)</p>	66																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for NRCAN Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 C517 (E) 3225	Commodity Country of Origin	Country of Origin (Mining)	C	The 2 digit ISO 3166 country code must be provided for the country of origin where the commodity was mined if different than the one listed in the associated SG104.LOC segment.	27	
SG121 DOC C002 1131	Document Type (Certificate)	Certificate Type	C	The coded identifier for a Kimberly Process Certificate must be provided here if the KPC is being provided at the commodity line level.		TBD
SG121 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	License/ Permit/ Certificate Number	C	The certificate number of the KP certificate being used for this commodity line must be provided in this field.		
SG121 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Issue Date	Issue Date	C	The issue date of the KP certificate being used for this commodity line must be provided in this field using a CCYYMMDD format.	137	
SG121 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Expiry Date	Expiry Date	C	The expiry date of the KP certificate being used for this commodity line must be provided in this field using a CCYYMMDD format.	36	
SG121 DOC C503 1366	Document Location	Scanned KPC	C	This field must contain a fully-qualified URL from which an image of the KP certificate being used for this commodity line can be accessed by qualified CBSA and NRCAN employees.		
SG124 LOC (Q) 3227 C517 (E) 3225	Document Issuing Location	Issuing Authority	C	The 2 character ISO 3166 code for the country of issuance of the KP certificate being used for this commodity line must be provided in this field.	91	
SG127 PAC 7224	Packaging Quantity	Number of Packages	M	The count of packages for each retail package level must be provided.		

B8. Public Health Agency of Canada

B8.1 Human And Terrestrial Animal Pathogens

B8.1.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists the Public Health Agency of Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the *Human Pathogens and Toxins Act*, *Human Pathogens Importation Regulations*, and select sections of the *Health of Animals Act*

PHAC is responsible for biosafety regulation (anticipating and averting public health threats), biosafety information (reducing risks and promoting professional practices), and biosafety expertise (providing technical advice and tools to biosafety stakeholders).

Legislative references

Human Pathogens and Toxins Act and future regulations (2015),
Human Pathogens Importation Regulations (under the *Department of Health Act*),
Health of Animals Regulations (select sections, under the *Health of Animals Act*)
Quarantine Act

Summarized list of the Applicable HS Codes

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/2013/menu-eng.html>

HS Codes List of HSCODES for goods/substances that may be regulated by the Public Health Agency of Canada	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range
	3002.10				
	3002.90				

Applicable UNDG codes	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range	Code Range
	UN2814	UN3373			
	UN2900	UN3462			

B8.1.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Estimated Date/Time of Arrival	Proposed Date of Arrival	M	The estimated time of arrival at the first point of arrival in Canada must be provided in one of the indicated formats. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)	132	
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	PHAC	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating the Public Health Agency of Canada (PHAC).	23	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Telephone Number	M	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, the Importer's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Fax Number	M	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, the Importer's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact	Importer's General Email Address	C	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Importer Contact (Name)	Importer Contact Name	M	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Fax Number	M	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, an importer contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Telephone Number	M	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, an importer contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Importer Contact Email Address	M	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, an importer contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Telephone number	M	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, the Broker's general telephone number is mandatory.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Fax Number	M	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, the Broker's general fax number is mandatory.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Agent Contact	Broker's General Email Address	C	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, the Broker's general email address is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide an email address as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Agent Contact (Name)	Broker Contact Name	M	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, a broker contact name must be provided for this declaration.	AH	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Fax Number	M	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, a broker contact fax number is mandatory if different from the general importer fax number provided for this declaration.	FX	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Telephone Number	CM	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, a broker contact telephone number is mandatory if different from the general importer telephone number provided for this declaration.	TE	
SG8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Broker Contact Email Address	M	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, a broker contact email address must be provided for this declaration.	EM	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																				
SG9 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO/ Authorization Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Research</td> <td>Pathogen</td> <td rowspan="8">-PHAC Notification OR - PHAC Permit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vaccine Development</td> <td>Pathogen</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Educational Purposes</td> <td>Pathogen</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diagnostic Purposes</td> <td>Pathogen</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Research</td> <td>Biological Toxin</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vaccine Development</td> <td>Biological Toxin</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Educational Purposes</td> <td>Biological Toxin</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diagnostic Purposes</td> <td>Biological Toxin</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Research	Pathogen	-PHAC Notification OR - PHAC Permit	Vaccine Development	Pathogen	Educational Purposes	Pathogen	Diagnostic Purposes	Pathogen	Research	Biological Toxin	Vaccine Development	Biological Toxin	Educational Purposes	Biological Toxin	Diagnostic Purposes	Biological Toxin		TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																								
Research	Pathogen	-PHAC Notification OR - PHAC Permit																								
Vaccine Development	Pathogen																									
Educational Purposes	Pathogen																									
Diagnostic Purposes	Pathogen																									
Research	Biological Toxin																									
Vaccine Development	Biological Toxin																									
Educational Purposes	Biological Toxin																									
Diagnostic Purposes	Biological Toxin																									
SG9 DTM C507 Q(2005 (E)2380	LCPO Effective Date	Effective Date	M	The date on which the PHAC Permit became effective must be provided.	7																					
SG9 DTM C507 Q(2005 (E)2380	LCPO Expiry Date	Expiry Date	M	The date on which the PHAC Permit expires must be provided.	36																					
SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	<p>For each document provided at the declaration level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Type</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>PHAC Notification</td> <td>PHAC Notification Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PHAC Permit</td> <td>PHAC Permit Number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document Type	Reference Number	PHAC Notification	PHAC Notification Number	PHAC Permit	PHAC Permit Number																
Document Type	Reference Number																									
PHAC Notification	PHAC Notification Number																									
PHAC Permit	PHAC Permit Number																									

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG48 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Vendor	Vendor	M	<p>Details for the vendor must be provided. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code	VN	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Vendor Contact (Name)	Vendor Contact Name	M	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, a vendor contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Fax Number	O	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, a vendor contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide a vendor fax contact number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Telephone Number	M	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, a vendor contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Vendor Contact Email Address	M	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, a vendor contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG48 NAD (see sub table)	Exporter	Exporter	C	<p>Details for the exporter must be provided if different than Seller /Vendor. In particular, the following identification details must be provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>ISO 3166 2 character country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code	EX	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code																															
SG49 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Exporter Contact (Name)	Exporter Contact Name	M	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, an exporter contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Fax Number	O	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, an exporter contact fax number is optional. It is strongly recommended to provide exporter fax number as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	FX																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Telephone Number	M	For The Public Health Agency of Canada an exporter contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG49 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Number	Exporter Contact Email Address	M	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, an exporter contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																				
SG117 APP C973 (Q) 9051 (E) 9049	Intended Use Code	Intended Use	M	<p>The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Full code table TBD. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category (SG9 or SG121)</th> <th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG1210)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Research</td> <td>Pathogen</td> <td rowspan="8">-PHAC Notification OR -PHAC Permit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vaccine Development</td> <td>Pathogen</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Educational Purposes</td> <td>Pathogen</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diagnostic Purposes</td> <td>Pathogen</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Research</td> <td>Biological Toxin</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vaccine Development</td> <td>Biological Toxin</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Educational Purposes</td> <td>Biological Toxin</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diagnostic Purposes</td> <td>Biological Toxin</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG9 or SG121)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG1210)	Research	Pathogen	-PHAC Notification OR -PHAC Permit	Vaccine Development	Pathogen	Educational Purposes	Pathogen	Diagnostic Purposes	Pathogen	Research	Biological Toxin	Vaccine Development	Biological Toxin	Educational Purposes	Biological Toxin	Diagnostic Purposes	Biological Toxin	TBD	TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category (SG9 or SG121)	Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG1210)																								
Research	Pathogen	-PHAC Notification OR -PHAC Permit																								
Vaccine Development	Pathogen																									
Educational Purposes	Pathogen																									
Diagnostic Purposes	Pathogen																									
Research	Biological Toxin																									
Vaccine Development	Biological Toxin																									
Educational Purposes	Biological Toxin																									
Diagnostic Purposes	Biological Toxin																									
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 C208 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier	UNDG	M	<p>A United Nations Dangerous Goods code must be provided for each commodity.</p> <p>The qualifier for United Nations Dangerous Goods (UNDG) Code must be provided in the 7402, 2 element.</p>	TBD																					
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commercial Commodity Description	Product Description	M	<p>A commercial customs description of the commodity being imported must be provided.</p>	8	Text																				
SG117 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Production/ Expiry Date	Manufacture Date	M	<p>The date on which the commodity was manufactured. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g. GTM -5)</p>																						

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG117 RFF C506 (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Lot Number	Batch/ Lot Number	M	The batch and/or lot number that the manufacturer/producer/ grower assigned to the product must be provided	BT																													
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Count	Quantity: Unit Size	M	The number of units for each commodity line must be provided. If a non-standard measurement unit is being used (e.g., dozens), a coded value for the measurement unit used must be provided in field (CNT.C270.6411).		GOVCBR code list for element 6066																												
SG119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Manufacturer Details	Manufacturer	C	<p>Details for the manufacturer must be provided at the commodity line level if different than the manufacturer provided in SG102.</p> <p>The following identification details must be provided:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code	MF	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	2 character ISO 3166 code																															
SG103 CTA (Q) 3139 C056 (E) 3412	Manufacturer Contact (Name)	Manufacturer Contact Name	M	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, a manufacturer contact name must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	AH																													
SG103 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Communications	Manufacturer Contact Telephone Number	M	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, a manufacturer contact telephone number must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	TE																													
SG103 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Communications	Manufacturer Contact Email Address	M	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, a manufacturer contact email address must be provided for this declaration at the invoice level.	EM																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																								
SG121 DOC C002 1001	Document Type (License, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO / Authorization Type	C	<p>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the commodity line level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Intended Use Code</th> <th>Canadian Product Category</th> <th>Document Type(s)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Research</td> <td>Pathogen</td> <td rowspan="4">-PHAC Notification OR - PHAC Permit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vaccine Development</td> <td>Pathogen</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Educational Purposes</td> <td>Pathogen</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diagnostic Purposes</td> <td>Pathogen</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Research</td> <td>Biological Toxin</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vaccine Development</td> <td>Biological Toxin</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Educational Purposes</td> <td>Biological Toxin</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diagnostic Purposes</td> <td>Biological Toxin</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)	Research	Pathogen	-PHAC Notification OR - PHAC Permit	Vaccine Development	Pathogen	Educational Purposes	Pathogen	Diagnostic Purposes	Pathogen	Research	Biological Toxin		Vaccine Development	Biological Toxin		Educational Purposes	Biological Toxin		Diagnostic Purposes	Biological Toxin			TBD
Intended Use Code	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)																												
Research	Pathogen	-PHAC Notification OR - PHAC Permit																												
Vaccine Development	Pathogen																													
Educational Purposes	Pathogen																													
Diagnostic Purposes	Pathogen																													
Research	Biological Toxin																													
Vaccine Development	Biological Toxin																													
Educational Purposes	Biological Toxin																													
Diagnostic Purposes	Biological Toxin																													
SG121 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	<p>For each document provided at the commodity line level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Document Type</th> <th>Reference Number</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>PHAC Notification</td> <td>PHAC Notification Number</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PHAC Permit</td> <td>PHAC Permit Number</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Document Type	Reference Number	PHAC Notification	PHAC Notification Number	PHAC Permit	PHAC Permit Number																				
Document Type	Reference Number																													
PHAC Notification	PHAC Notification Number																													
PHAC Permit	PHAC Permit Number																													
SG121 DTM C507 Q(2005 (E)2380	LCPO Effective Date	Effective Date	M	The date on which the PHAC Permit became effective must be provided.	7																									
SG121 DTM C507 Q(2005 (E)2380	LCPO Expiry Date	Expiry Date	M	The date on which the PHAC Permit expires must be provided.	36																									

B9. Transport Canada

B9.1 Tires Program

B9.1.1 Program Description

The Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA) assists Transport Canada with the administration of the Motor Vehicle Safety Act and the regulations established thereunder. In addition, the Agency assists the Canadian Food Inspection Agency with the administration of the Plant Protection Act.

Legislative references

Legislative references Motor Vehicle Safety Act

Plant Protection Act

Motor Vehicle Tire Safety Regulations

Summarized list of the Applicable HS Codes for the Tires Program.

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/2013/menu-eng.html>

4011.10.00
 4011.20.00
 4011.40.00
 4012.11.00
 4012.12.00
 4012.19.00
 4012.20.10
 4012.20.20
 4012.20.90

B9.1.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for TC declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
--------------------	-------------------	------------------	---	---------------------------------	-----------	-------

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for TC declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	Responsible Agency	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating TC. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Transport Canada	13	
SG 3 GOR C232 9353 020	PGA Process Type	TC Tires	M	For commodities regulated under the Tires Program, the following code must be provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Tires Program		Tires (new code)
SG 8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer information	Importer's e-mail address	M	E-mail address must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing auto-e-mail processes.	EM	
SG 8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer information	Importer's telephone number	M	Telephone number must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing auto-e-mail processes.	TE	
SG117 PGI C288 (Q) 1131 (E) 5388	Product Category	Tire Class	C	Provide the appropriate tire class to which the goods on this commodity line belong from one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">NewRetreadedUsed The qualifier in field 1131 should be the code for TC – Tire Class	TBD	TBD
SG117 PGI C288 (Q) 1131 (E) 5388	Product Category	Tire Type	C	Provide the appropriate tire type to which the goods on this commodity line belong from one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">On-RoadOff-Road The qualifier in field 1131 should be the code for TC – Tire Type	TBD	TBD

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for TC declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 PGI C288 (Q) 1131 (E) 5388	Product Category	Tire Size	M	Provide the appropriate tire size to which the goods on this commodity line belong from one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Below 14 in • 14 in • 15 in • 16 in • 17 in • 18 in • 19 in • Above 19 in The qualifier in field 1131 should be the code for TC – Tire Size	TBD	TBD
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Count	Quantity: Unit Size	M	The number of tires for each commodity line must be provided.	EA	
SG 117 APP (Q) 9051 C973 9049	Intended use, coded	Reason for Import	M	The reason for import must be provided from one of the following coded reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sale • Export • Not Regulated • For Retread • Scrap Tire 	2	TBD
SG117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Brand Name)	Brand Name	M	The brand name of the commodity being imported must be provided.	223	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for TC declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS C550 (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	Compliance Statement	Affirmation of Compliance for new/retreaded tires from all countries	C	<p>For commodities regulated under the Tires Program and when the HS Code is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4011.10.00 • 4011.20.00 • 4011.40.00 • 4012.11.00 • 4012.12.00 • 4012.19.00 <p>The import reason code must be equal to <i>sale</i>, the tire type is <i>on-road</i> and the tire class is new or retreaded.</p> <p>If sourced from all countries, this field is mandatory. By populating it with the code corresponding to the below statement, the importer agrees to the following statement that indicates that the tire conforms to the standards of MVTSR on the date of its completion.</p> <p>New/retreaded tires from all countries "I [declare]/[have been authorized by the company referred to in this form to declare, on their behalf,] that the tires referred to in this form conforms to the standards prescribed for a tire of that class by section 3 to 5 of the <i>Motor Vehicle Tire Safety Regulations</i> at the time the tire was manufactured."</p>	13	TBD

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for TC declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS C550 (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	Compliance Statement	Affirmation of Compliance for new/retreaded tires from the USA	C	<p>For Transport Canada - Tires commodities sourced from the United States, and when the HS Code is one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4011.10.00 • 4011.20.00 • 4011.40.00 • 4012.11.00 • 4012.12.00 • 4012.19.00 <p>The import reason code must be equal to <i>sale</i>, the tire type is <i>on-road</i> and the tire class is <i>new</i> or <i>retreaded</i>.</p> <p>If sourced from the USA, this field is optional. By populating it with the code corresponding to the below statement, the importer agrees to the following statement that indicates that the tire conforms to the standards of MVTSR on the date of its completion.</p> <p>New/retreaded tires from USA "I [declare]/[have been authorized by the company referred to in this form to declare, on their behalf,] that the tires referred to in this form were manufactured for sale in the United States and conform on the day of their manufacture to the requirements established under chapter 301, title 49 of the United States Code."</p>	13	TBD

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for TC declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS C550 (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	Compliance Statement	Affirmation of Compliance for used tires from all countries	M	<p>For commodities regulated under the Tires Program and when the HS Code is one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4012.20.10 • 4012.20.20 • 4012.20.90 <p>The import reason code must be equal to <i>sale</i>, the tire type is <i>on-road</i> and the tire class is <i>used</i>.</p> <p>For used tires from countries other than USA, this field is mandatory. By populating it, the importer agrees to the following Statement that indicates that the tire conforms to the standards of MVTSR on the date of its completion:</p> <p>Used tires from countries other than the USA</p> <p>"I [declare]/[have been authorized by the company referred to in this form to declare, on their behalf,] that the tires referred to in this form bear a NSM, DOT, or JIS Symbol, are designed to fit on a rim that has a rim diameter greater than 406.4 mm (16 inches) and have a load range of not less than D (ply rating of not less than 8)."</p>	13	TBD

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for TC declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS C550 (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	Compliance Statement	Affirmation of Compliance for used tires from the USA	C	<p>For commodities regulated under the Tires Program and when the HS Code is one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4012.20.10 • 4012.20.20 • 4012.20.90 <p>The import reason code must be equal to <i>sale</i>, the tire type is <i>on-road</i> and the tire class is <i>used</i>.</p> <p>For used tires the USA, this field is mandatory. By populating it, the importer agrees to the following Statement that indicates that the tire conforms to the standards of MVTSR on the date of its completion:</p> <p>Used tires from the USA "I [declare]/[have been authorized by the company referred to in this form to declare, on their behalf,] that the tires referred to in this form were manufactured for sale in the United States and conform on the day of their manufacture to the requirements established under chapter 301, title 49 of the United States Code."</p>	13	TBD

B9.2 Vehicles Program Overview & HS Codes

B9.2.1 Program Description

The Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA) assists Transport Canada with the administration of the *Motor Vehicle Safety Act* and the *Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations* by administering and enforcing the conditions under which new and used vehicles may be imported at CBSA points of entry.

The *Motor Vehicle Safety Act* regulates the importation of vehicles to reduce the risk of death, injury, and damage to property and the environment. The CBSA also assists the Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA) with the administration of the *Plant Protection Act* by enforcing the conditions under which used vehicles may be imported at CBSA points of importation. The *Plant Protection Act* regulates the importation of injurious plant pests that can be transported in soil and related matter.

B9.2.2 Applicable HS Codes

The following is a summarized list of the applicable HS Codes for all of the subsequent appendices (G8.2 - G8.11) for the Vehicles Program. Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/2013/menu-eng.html>

	Primary Vehicle Class	Sub Class	HS Code
1	Bus	Bus	8702
		School Bus	8702
2	Multipurpose Passenger Vehicle	Limousines	8703.23 8403.24 8703.33
		Funeral Vehicles	8703.24 8703.33
		Motorhomes - Class A	8703.23 8403.24 8703.33
		Motorhomes - Class B	8703.23 8403.24 8703.33
		Motorhomes - Class C	8703.23 8403.24 8703.33
		Mini Vans / SUVs / ATVs	8703.21 8703.22 8703.23 8703.24 8703.31 8703.32 8703.33 8703.90
		Disabled Access Vehicle	8713
		Conversions	8704.21.10 8708.40.21 8708.50.31
		Ambulance Vehicles	8703.24 8703.33
		3	Passenger Car

			8703.33 8703.90
4	Snowmobile		8703.10.10
5	Snowmobile Cutter Trailer		8716
6	Trailer		8716
7	Trailer Converter Dolly		8716
8	Truck	Incomplete Vehicle	8701.20 8703.21 8703.22 8703.23 8703.24 8703.31 8703.32 8703.33 8704.10 8704.21 8704.22 8704.23 8704.31 8704.32 8704.90
9	Restricted Use Motorcycle	3 wheeled ATV cylinder capacity	8703.21 8703.22
		4 wheeled ATV	cylinder capacity 8703.21 8703.22
		Competition cylinder capacity	8711
		Motorcycles cylinder capacity	8711
		All other	8711
10	Low Speed Vehicle		8711
11	Three Wheeled Vehicle		8711
Motorcycle	12	Enclosed Motorcycle	8711
	13	Open Motorcycle	8711
	14	Limited Speed Motorcycle	8711
	15	Motor Tricycle	8711

B9.3 Vehicles Program - CMVSS Appendix F

Commercial NEW CMVSS Vehicle Imports, PRE-CLEARED IMPORTERS (APPENDIX F - VOLUME GREATER THAN 2,500 PER YEAR)

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	Responsible Agency	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating TC. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Transport Canada	13	
SG3 GOR C232 9353	PGA Exception Processes	Exception Processes	C	Indicate any exceptional processing required for this transaction. Specific TC exceptional processing that may apply includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">A non-bus vehicle more than 15 years Old (180 months from manufacture date including month)A bus prior to Jan 1st, 1971 is exemptCMVSS Returning Vehicle – Original OwnerAppendix F CompaniesVehicles specially designed for work (backhoe, road grader)Closed-course use (racing car etc.)Farm husbandry (tractor, combine etc.)Off-road recreational use (dune buggy, golf cart etc. - except ATV & motorcycle)		Codes TBD
SG 7 IFD (Q) 4153 C011 (E) 4151	SNP Notice Type / Language Indicator	Importer Language	C	For any declaration or secondary notify party in SG7 that desires communication in French, an IFD segment with this field indicating French must be provided. If no IFD segment is provided, the default language of correspondence will be English.	1	FR
SG 125 RCS (Q) 3055 C550 (E)7295	Affirmation of Compliance coded	Criteria conformance	C	The importer must certify that a statement of compliance label is attached by providing the coded value for the following conformance criteria: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Statement of Compliance Label	13	Codes TBD

B9.4 Vehicles Program – CMVSS Appendix G

Commercial NEW CMVSS Vehicle Imports PRE-CLEARED IMPORTERS (APPENDIX G – VOLUME LESS THAN 2,500 PER YEAR)

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
--------------------	-------------------	------------------------	---	---------------------------------	-----------	-------

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	Responsible Agency	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating TC. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transport Canada 	13	
SG3 GOR C232 9353	PGA Exception Processes	Exception Processes	C	Indicate any exceptional processing required for this transaction. Specific TC exceptional processing that may apply includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A non-bus vehicle more than 15 years Old (180 months from manufacture date including month) A bus prior to Jan 1st, 1971 is exempt CMVSS Returning Vehicle – Original Owner Appendix F Companies Vehicles specially designed for work (backhoe, road grader) Closed-course use (racing car etc.) Farm husbandry (tractor, combine etc.) Off-road recreational use (dune buggy, golf cart etc. - except ATV & motorcycle) 		Codes TBD
SG 7 IFD (Q) 4153 C011 (E) 4151	SNP Notice Type / Language Indicator	Importer Language	C	For any declaration or secondary notify party in SG7 that desires communication in French, an IFD segment with this field indicating French must be provided. If no IFD segment is provided, the default language of correspondence will be English.	1	FR
SG 8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer information	Importer's e-mail address	M	E-mail address must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing auto-e-mail processes.	EM	
SG 8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer information	Importer's telephone number	M	Telephone number must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing auto-e-mail processes.	TE	
SG102 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3039	Manufacturer Identification	WMI for Approved Foreign Manufacturers	M	For Appendix G importers of vehicles manufactured by approved foreign manufacturers, the unique WMI must be provided as their party identifier in this manufacturer segment.	MF	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3039	Manufacturer Identification	WMI for Approved Foreign Manufacturers	C	If different than the one provided at the GAGI level (SG102), the unique WMI of approved foreign manufacturers must be provided as their party identifier in this manufacturer segment.	MF	
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7009	Commodity Characteristic (body type)	Vehicle Class	M	For commodities regulated under the Vehicles program, the coded class of the vehicle must be provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bus • Multipurpose Passenger Vehicle • Motorcycle • Multipurpose • Passenger car • Snowmobile • Snowmobile Cutter • Trailer • Trailer Converter • Dolly • Truck • Restricted Use Motorcycle • Enclosed Motorcycle • Open Motorcycle • Limited speed motorcycle • Motor Tricycle 	202	Codes TBD
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7009	Commodity characteristic (condition)	Vehicle condition	C	Provide code (Normal Damage) for normal wear and tear, including minor damages such as scratches, dents and bumps. Typically a roadworthy vehicle being driven at the time of importation. Provide code (Severely Damaged) for vehicle damaged to the extent that it would need to be rebuilt to be roadworthy, such classification could be the result of a major accident, fire, flood or a theft recovered vehicle missing some major parts (doors, stripped interior, etc.).	203	Code TBD
SG 117 GIR (Q) 7405 C206 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity number	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	M	The VIN must be provided. Validation includes the 10th digit matching given Model Year and passes checksum validation	VV	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	M	The make of the vehicle must be provided.	223	
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model)	Model of vehicle	M	The model name of the vehicle must be provided.	221	
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model year)	Model Year	M	The model year of the vehicle must be provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CCYY 	228	
SG 117 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Commodity Manufacture/ Production Date	Manufacture/ Production Date	M	The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MMY <p>The qualifier in field 2379 should be the code for MMYY</p>	94	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG 119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Assembler Name and Address	Provided based on Vehicle Class	C	<p>Provide if different than Manufacturer name and address. or if vehicle class is given as Bus, Motorhome, Limo, Funeral Vehicle, Disabled Access Vehicles, Conversion, Ambulance, or Truck.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>ISO 3166 2 character country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code	DFT	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code																															
SG 125 RCS (Q) 3055 C550 (E)7295	Affirmation of Compliance coded	Criteria conformance	C	<p>The importer must certify that a statement of compliance label is attached by providing the code for the following conformance criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Statement of Compliance Label 	13	Codes TBD																												

B9.5 Vehicles Program – CMVSS Appendix Case-By-Case

Commercial CMVSS Vehicle Import Case-By-Case

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
--------------------	-------------------	------------------------	---	---------------------------------	-----------	-------

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	Responsible Agency	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating TC. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transport Canada 	13	
SG3 GOR C232 9353	PGA Exception Processes	Exception Processes	C	Indicate any exceptional processing required for this transaction. Specific TC exceptional processing that may apply includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A non-bus vehicle more than 15 years Old (180 months from manufacture date including month) A bus prior to Jan 1st, 1971 is exempt CMVSS Returning Vehicle – Original Owner Appendix F Companies Vehicles specially designed for work (backhoe, road grader) Closed-course use (racing car etc.) Farm husbandry (tractor, combine etc.) Off-road recreational use (dune buggy, golf cart etc. - except ATV & motorcycle) 		Codes TBD
SG 7 IFD (Q) 4153 C011 (E) 4151	SNP Notice Type / Language Indicator	Importer Language	C	For any declaration or secondary notify party in SG7 that desires communication in French, an IFD segment with this field indicating French must be provided. If no IFD segment is provided, the default language of correspondence will be English.	1	FR
SG 8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer information	Importer's e-mail address	M	E-mail address must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing auto-e-mail processes.	EM	
SG 8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer information	Importer's telephone number.	M	Telephone number must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing auto-e-mail processes.	TE	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7009	Commodity Characteristic (body type)	Vehicle Class	M	The coded class of the vehicle must be provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bus • Multipurpose Passenger Vehicle • Motorcycle • Multipurpose • Passenger car • Snowmobile • Snowmobile Cutter • Trailer • Trailer Converter • Dolly • Truck • Restricted Use Motorcycle • Enclosed Motorcycle • Open Motorcycle • Limited speed motorcycle • Motor Tricycle 	202	Codes TBD
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7009	Commodity characteristic (condition)	Vehicle condition	C	Provide code (Normal Damage) for normal wear and tear, including minor damages such as scratches, dents and bumps. Typically a roadworthy vehicle being driven at the time of importation. Provide code (Severely Damaged) for vehicle damaged to the extent that it would need to be rebuilt to be roadworthy, such classification could be the result of a major accident, fire, flood or a theft recovered vehicle missing some major parts (doors, stripped interior, etc.).	203	Code TBD
SG 117 GIR (Q) 7405 C206 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity number	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	M	Validation includes 10th digit matching Given Model Year and passes checksum validation	VV	
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (trade name)	Make of vehicle	M	The make of the vehicle must be provided.	223	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model)	Model of vehicle	M	The model name of the vehicle must be provided.	221																													
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model year)	Model Year	M	The model year of the vehicle must be provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CCYY 	228																													
SG 117 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Commodity Manufacture/ Production Date	Manufacture/ Production Date	M	The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MMYY <p>The qualifier in field 2379 should be the code for MMYY</p>	94																													
SG 119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Assembler Name and Address	Provided based on Vehicle Class	C	<p>Provide if different than Manufacturer name and address. or if vehicle class is given as Bus, Motorhome, Limo, Funeral Vehicle, Disabled Access Vehicles, Conversion, Ambulance, or Truck.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>ISO 3166 2 character country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code	DFT	SG 119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code																															

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG 125 RCS (Q) 3055 C550 (E)7295	Affirmation of Compliance , coded	Criteria conformance	C	Either a Statement of compliance label or a manufacturer letter attached must be selected. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Statement of Compliance Label • Manufacturer Letter Attached 	13	Codes TBD

B9.6 Vehicles Program – FMVSS Standard

Commercial FMVSS STANDARD Vehicle Import

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	Responsible Agency	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating TC. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport Canada 	13	
SG3 GOR C232 9353	PGA Exception Processes	Exception Processes	C	Indicate any exceptional processing required for this transaction. Specific TC exceptional processing that may apply includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A non-bus vehicle more than 15 years Old (180 months from manufacture date including month) • A bus prior to Jan 1st, 1971 is exempt • CMVSS Returning Vehicle – Original Owner • Appendix F Companies • Vehicles specially designed for work (backhoe, road grader) • Closed-course use (racing car etc.) • Farm husbandry (tractor, combine etc.) • Off-road recreational use (dune buggy, golf cart etc. - except ATV & motorcycle) 		Codes TBD
SG 7 IFD (Q) 4153 C011 (E) 4151	SNP Notice Type / Language Indicator	Importer Language	C	For any declaration or secondary notify party in SG7 that desires communication in French, an IFD segment with this field indicating French must be provided. If no IFD segment is provided, the default language of correspondence will be English.	1	FR

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG 8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer information	Importer's e-mail address	M	E-mail address must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing auto-e-mail processes.	EM	
SG 8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer information	Importer's telephone number	M	Telephone number must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing auto-e-mail processes.	TE	
SG9 DOC C002 1131	Document Type (Other)	Other Document	C	The coded value for Other Document should be provided to fulfill the mandatory syntax requirements to attach an image of a document (such as a Mfg Letter of Compliance), if required.	TBD	
SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	Reference Number	C	If an image of a document is required, provide "NA" for a reference number to fulfill the mandatory syntax requirements.		
SG9 DOC C503 1366	Document Location	Image Attachment	C	<p>If required, this field must contain a fully-qualified URL from which an image of any documents required for this declaration can be accessed by qualified CBSA and TC employees. Documents provided must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities please provide documents at the commodity level (SG121).</p> <p>Acceptable documents are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manufacturer Letter of Compliance • Title • Manufacturers Certificate of Origin 		

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7009	Commodity Characteristic (body type)	Vehicle Class	M	<p>The coded class of the vehicle must be provided.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bus • Multipurpose Passenger Vehicle • Motorcycle • Multipurpose • Passenger car • Snowmobile • Snowmobile Cutter • Trailer • Trailer Converter • Dolly • Truck • Restricted Use Motorcycle • Enclosed Motorcycle • Open Motorcycle • Limited speed motorcycle • Motor Tricycle 	202	Codes TBD
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7009	Commodity characteristic (condition)	Vehicle condition	C	<p>Provide code (Normal Damage) for normal wear and tear, including minor damages such as scratches, dents and bumps. Typically a roadworthy vehicle being driven at the time of importation.</p> <p>Provide code (Severely Damaged) for vehicle damaged to the extent that it would need to be rebuilt to be roadworthy, such classification could be the result of a major accident, fire, flood or a theft recovered vehicle missing some major parts (doors, stripped interior, etc.).</p>	203	Code TBD
SG 117 GIR (Q) 7405 C206 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity number	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	C	<p>Vehicle identification number must be provided if the vehicle has one.</p> <p>Validation includes 10th digit matching given Model Year and passes checksum validation.</p> <p>Older vehicles may not have a 17 digit or a VIN number assigned</p>	VV	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD C273 (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Text)	Mileage/Odometer Reading	C	<p>If country of origin is 'Mexico', an odometer (mileage) reading must be provided qualified with the code for further identifying characteristic.</p> <p>Class' cannot be 'Motorcycle' or 'Trailer'</p> <p>Y/M Manufacture must be older than 90 days of import date</p> <p>Manufacture Year must be older than year in which vehicle is imported</p> <p>If Gross Vehicle Weight Rating is less than 5 metric tonnes, then mileage reading must be greater than 1000kms/621miles</p> <p>If Gross Vehicle Weight Rating is greater than 5 metric tonnes, then mileage must be greater than 5000kms/3106 mile</p>	44	
SG117 PGI C288 (Q) 1131 (E) 5388	Commodity Category (title)	Title Status	M	<p>Provide Title Status</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rebuilt • Salvage • Scrap • Other <p>The qualifier in field 1131 should be the code for TC – Title Status</p>	TBD	TBD
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	M	The make of the vehicle must be provided.	223	
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model)	Model of vehicle	M	The model name of the vehicle must be provided.	221	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model year)	Model Year	M	The model year of the vehicle must be provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CCYY 	228																													
SG 117 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Commodity Manufacture/ Production Date	Manufacture/ Production Date	M	The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MMYY The qualifier in field 2379 should be the code for MMYY	94																													
SG 119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Assembler Name and Address	Provided based on Vehicle Class	C	Provide if different than Manufacturer name and address. or if vehicle class is given as Bus, Motorhome, Limo, Funeral Vehicle, Disabled Access Vehicles, Conversion, Ambulance, or Truck. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>ISO 3166 2 character country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code	DFT	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code																															
SG121 DOC C002 1131	Document Type (Other)	Other Document	C	The coded value for Other Document should be provided to fulfill the mandatory syntax requirements to attach an image of a document (such as a Mfg Letter of Compliance), if required.	TBD																													
SG121 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	Reference Number	C	If an image of a document is required, provide "NA" for a reference number to fulfill the mandatory syntax requirements.																														

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG121 DOC C503 1366	Document Location	Image Attachment	C	<p>If required, this field must contain a fully-qualified URL from which an image of any documents required for this commodity line can be accessed by qualified CBSA and TC employees. Acceptable documents are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manufacturer Letter of Compliance • Title • Manufacturers Certificate of Origin 		
SG 125 RCS (Q) 3055 C550 (E)7295	Affirmation of Compliance (coded)	Criteria conformance	C	<p>The importer must certify that either a statement of compliance label or a manufacturer letter is attached by selecting one of the following conformance criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Statement of Compliance Label • Manufacturer Letter Attached 	13	Codes TBD
SG 125 RCS 7293 C550 7295	Affirmation of Compliance (coded)	Affirmation of Statement Compliance	M	<p>For FMVSS vehicles, this field is mandatory and by populating it, the importer agrees to the following Affirmation of Statement Compliance:</p> <p><i>"I am the owner or agent of the owner of the vehicle described herein. This vehicle shall be modified to Transport Canada standards, with the prescribed time of 45 days and the current owner shall be responsible for any penalties prescribed for failure to do so. I acknowledge that receipt of the Vehicle Import Form and payment of fees are not warranty that the vehicle is necessarily capable of being brought into conformity with applicable law. The vehicle shall be taken to an authorized inspection centre and otherwise processed in accordance with the requirements of the Registrar of Imported Vehicles. I authorize the required service payment."</i></p>	001	Code TBD

B9.7 Vehicles Program - FMVSS Case-By-Case

Commercial FMVSS Vehicle Import Case-By-Case

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
--------------------	-------------------	------------------------	---	---------------------------------	-----------	-------

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	Responsible Agency	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating TC. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transport Canada 	13	
SG3 GOR C232 9353	PGA Exception Processes	Exception Processes	C	Indicate any exceptional processing required for this transaction. Specific TC exceptional processing that may apply includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A non-bus vehicle more than 15 years Old (180 months from manufacture date including month) A bus prior to Jan 1st, 1971 is exempt CMVSS Returning Vehicle – Original Owner Appendix F Companies Vehicles specially designed for work (backhoe, road grader) Closed-course use (racing car etc.) Farm husbandry (tractor, combine etc.) Off-road recreational use (dune buggy, golf cart etc. - except ATV & motorcycle) 		Codes TBD
SG 7 IFD (Q) 4153 C011 (E) 4151	SNP Notice Type / Language Indicator	Importer Language	C	For any declaration or secondary notify party in SG7 that desires communication in French, an IFD segment with this field indicating French must be provided. If no IFD segment is provided, the default language of correspondence will be English.	1	FR
SG 8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer information	Importer's e-mail address	M	E-mail address must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing auto-e-mail processes.	EM	
SG 8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer information	Importer's telephone number	M	Telephone number must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing auto-e-mail processes.	TE	
SG9 DOC C002 1131	Document Type (Other)	Document Type	C	If a case-by-case situation applies, the coded identifier for TC – Case-By-Case Authorization must be provided here if applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document at the commodity line level. Acceptable documents are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Case-By-Case Authorization 		TBD

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	Reference Number	C	<p>For every document provided at the declaration level, an associated reference number identifying the specific issuance of that document must be provided.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If a Case-By-Case Authorization was provided, this should contain the Case-By-Case Authorization Number 		
SG9 DOC C503 1366	Document Location	Image Attachment	C	<p>If required, this field must contain a fully-qualified URL from which an image of any documents required for this declaration can be accessed by qualified CBSA and TC employees. Documents provided must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities please provide documents at the commodity level (SG121). Acceptable documents are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manufacturer Letter of Compliance Title Manufacturers Certificate of Origin 		
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7009	Commodity Characteristic (body type)	Vehicle Class	M	<p>The coded class of the vehicle must be provided.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bus Multipurpose Passenger Vehicle Motorcycle Multipurpose Passenger car Snowmobile Snowmobile Cutter Trailer Trailer Converter Dolly Truck Restricted Use Motorcycle Enclosed Motorcycle Open Motorcycle Limited speed motorcycle Motor Tricycle 	202	Codes TBD

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7009	Commodity characteristic (condition)	Vehicle condition	C	<p>Provide code (Normal Damage) for normal wear and tear, including minor damages such as scratches, dents and bumps. Typically a roadworthy vehicle being driven at the time of importation.</p> <p>Provide code (Severely Damaged) for vehicle damaged to the extent that it would need to be rebuilt to be roadworthy, such classification could be the result of a major accident, fire, flood or a theft recovered vehicle missing some major parts (doors, stripped interior, etc.).</p>	203	Code TBD
SG 117 GIR C206 (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity number	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	C	<p>Vehicle identification number must be provided if the vehicle has one.</p> <p>Validation includes 10th digit matching given Model Year and passes checksum validation.</p> <p>Older vehicles may not have a 17 digit or a VIN number assigned</p>	VV	
SG117 IMD C273 (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Text)	Mileage/Odometer Reading	C	<p>If country of origin is 'Mexico', an odometer (mileage) reading must be provided qualified with the code for further identifying characteristic.</p> <p>Class' cannot be 'Motorcycle' or 'Trailer'</p> <p>Y/M Manufacture must be older than 90 days of import date</p> <p>Manufacture Year must be older than year in which vehicle is imported</p> <p>If Gross Vehicle Weight Rating is less than 5 metric tonnes, then mileage reading must be greater than 1000kms/621miles</p> <p>If Gross Vehicle Weight Rating is greater than 5 metric tonnes, then mileage must be greater than 5000kms/3106 mile</p>	44	
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	M	The make of the vehicle must be provided.	223	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model)	Model of vehicle	M	The model name of the vehicle must be provided.	221																													
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model year)	Model Year	M	The model year of the vehicle must be provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CCYY 	228																													
SG 117 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Commodity Manufacture/ Production Date	Manufacture/ Production Date	M	The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MMYY <p>The qualifier in field 2379 should be the code for MMYY</p>	94																													
SG 119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Assembler Name and Address	Provided based on Vehicle Class	C	<p>Provide if different than Manufacturer name and address. or if vehicle class is given as Bus, Motorhome, Limo, Funeral Vehicle, Disabled Access Vehicles, Conversion, Ambulance, or Truck.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>ISO 3166 2 character country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code	DFT	SG 119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code																															
SG121 DOC C002 1131	Document Type (Other)	Document Type	C	<p>If a case-by-case situation applies, the coded identifier for TC – Case-By-Case Authorization must be provided here if applicable to this commodity line. Acceptable documents are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Case-By-Case Authorization Other Document 		TBD																												

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG121 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	Reference Number	C	<p>For every document provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number identifying the specific issuance of that document must be provided.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a Case-By-Case Authorization was provided, this should contain the Case-By-Case Authorization Number • If Other Document, this should contain "NA" 		
SG121 DOC C503 1366	Document Location	Image Attachment	C	<p>If required, this field must contain a fully-qualified URL from which an image of any documents required for this commodity line can be accessed by qualified CBSA and TC employees. Acceptable documents are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manufacturer Letter of Compliance • Title • Manufacturers Certificate of Origin 		
SG 125 RCS (Q) 3055 C550 (E)7295	Affirmation of Compliance (coded)	Criteria conformance	C	<p>The importer must certify that either a statement of compliance label or a manufacturer letter is attached by selecting one of the following conformance criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Statement of Compliance Label • Manufacturer Letter Attached 	13	Codes TBD
SG 125 RCS 7293 C550 7295	Affirmation of Compliance (coded)	Affirmation of Statement Compliance	M	<p>For FMVSS vehicles, this field is mandatory and by populating it, the importer agrees to the following Affirmation of Statement Compliance:</p> <p><i>"I am the owner or agent of the owner of the vehicle described herein. This vehicle shall be modified to Transport Canada standards, with the prescribed time of 45 days and the current owner shall be responsible for any penalties prescribed for failure to do so. I acknowledge that receipt of the Vehicle Import Form and payment of fees are not warranty that the vehicle is necessarily capable of being brought into conformity with applicable law. The vehicle shall be taken to an authorized inspection centre and otherwise processed in accordance with the requirements of the Registrar of Imported Vehicles. I authorize the required service payment."</i></p>	001	Code TBD

B9.8 Vehicles Program – Age Exemption

VEHICLE AGE EXEMPTION (GREATER THAN 15 YEARS)

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	Responsible Agency	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating TC. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transport Canada 	13	
SG3 GOR C232 9353	PGA Exception Processes	Exception Processes	C	Indicate any exceptional processing required for this transaction. Specific TC exceptional processing that may apply includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A non-bus vehicle more than 15 years Old (180 months from manufacture date including month) A bus prior to Jan 1st, 1971 is exempt CMVSS Returning Vehicle – Original Owner Appendix F Companies Vehicles specially designed for work (backhoe, road grader) Closed-course use (racing car etc.) Farm husbandry (tractor, combine etc.) Off-road recreational use (dune buggy, golf cart etc. - except ATV & motorcycle) 		Codes TBD
SG 7 IFD (Q) 4153 C011 (E) 4151	SNP Notice Type / Language Indicator	Importer Language	C	For any declaration or secondary notify party in SG7 that desires communication in French, an IFD segment with this field indicating French must be provided. If no IFD segment is provided, the default language of correspondence will be English.	1	FR
SG 8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer information	Importer's e-mail address.	M	E-mail address must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing auto-e-mail processes.	EM	
SG 8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer information	Importer's telephone number.	M	Telephone number must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing auto-e-mail processes.	TE	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7009	Commodity Characteristic (body type)	Vehicle Class	M	<p>The coded class of the vehicle must be provided.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bus • Multi-purpose Passenger Vehicle • Motorcycle • Multipurpose • Passenger car • Snowmobile • Snowmobile Cutter • Trailer • Trailer Converter • Dolly • Truck • Restricted Use Motorcycle • Enclosed Motorcycle • Open Motorcycle • Limited speed motorcycle • Motor Tricycle 	202	Codes TBD
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7009	Commodity characteristic (condition)	Vehicle condition	C	<p>Provide code (Normal Damage) for normal wear and tear, including minor damages such as scratches, dents and bumps. Typically a roadworthy vehicle being driven at the time of importation.</p> <p>Provide code (Severely Damaged) for vehicle damaged to the extent that it would need to be rebuilt to be roadworthy, such classification could be the result of a major accident, fire, flood or a theft recovered vehicle missing some major parts (doors, stripped interior, etc.).</p>	203	Code TBD
SG 117 GIR C206 (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity number	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	C	<p>Vehicle identification number must be provided if the vehicle has one.</p> <p>Validation includes 10th digit matching given Model Year and passes checksum validation.</p> <p>Older vehicles may not have a 17 digit or a VIN number assigned</p>	VV	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	M	The make of the vehicle must be provided.	223																													
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model)	Model of vehicle	M	The model name of the vehicle must be provided.	221																													
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model year)	Model Year	M	The model year of the vehicle must be provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CCYY 	228																													
SG 117 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Commodity Manufacture/ Production Date	Manufacture/ Production Date	M	The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MMYY <p>The qualifier in field 2379 should be the code for MMYY</p>	94																													
SG 119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Assembler Name and Address	Provided based on Vehicle Class	C	Provide if different than Manufacturer name and address. or if vehicle class is given as Bus, Motorhome, Limo, Funeral Vehicle, Disabled Access Vehicles, Conversion, Ambulance, or Truck. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>ISO 3166 2 character country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code	DFT	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code																															

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG 125 RCS (Q) 3055 C550 (E)7295	Affirmation of Compliance coded	Criteria conformance	C	<p>The importer must certify that either a statement of compliance label or a manufacturer letter is attached by selecting one of the following conformance criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Statement of Compliance Label • Manufacturer Letter Attached 	13	Codes TBD

B9.9 Vehicles Program – Returning Vehicles

CMVSS RETURNING VEHICLE (ORIGINAL OWNER)

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	Responsible Agency	M	<p>Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating TC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport Canada 	13	
SG3 GOR C232 9353	PGA Exception Processes	Exception Processes	C	<p>Indicate any exceptional processing required for this transaction. Specific TC exceptional processing that may apply includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A non-bus vehicle more than 15 years Old (180 months from manufacture date including month) • A bus prior to Jan 1st, 1971 is exempt • CMVSS Returning Vehicle – Original Owner • Appendix F Companies • Vehicles specially designed for work (backhoe, road grader) • Closed-course use (racing car etc.) • Farm husbandry (tractor, combine etc.) • Off-road recreational use (dune buggy, golf cart etc. - except ATV & motorcycle) 		Codes TBD

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG 7 IFD (Q) 4153 C011 (E) 4151	SNP Notice Type / Language Indicator	Importer Language	C	For any declaration or secondary notify party in SG7 that desires communication in French, an IFD segment with this field indicating French must be provided. If no IFD segment is provided, the default language of correspondence will be English.	1	FR
SG 8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer information	Importer's e-mail address	M	E-mail address must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing auto-e-mail processes.	EM	
SG 8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer information	Importer's telephone number	M	Telephone number must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing auto-e-mail processes.	TE	
SG9 DOC C002 1131	Document Type (Other)	Other Document	C	The coded value for Other Document should be provided to fulfill the mandatory syntax requirements to attach an image of a document (such as a Mfg Letter of Compliance), if required.	TBD	
SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	Reference Number	C	If an image of a document is required, provide "NA" for a reference number to fulfill the mandatory syntax requirements.		
SG9 DOC C503 1366	Document Location	Image Attachment	C	<p>If required, this field must contain a fully-qualified URL from which an image of any documents required for this declaration can be accessed by qualified CBSA and TC employees. Documents provided must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities please provide documents at the commodity level (SG121). Acceptable documents are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manufacturer Letter of Compliance • Title • Manufacturers Certificate of Origin 		

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7009	Commodity Characteristic (body type)	Vehicle Class	M	<p>The coded class of the vehicle must be provided.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bus • Multipurpose Passenger Vehicle • Motorcycle • Multipurpose • Passenger car • Snowmobile • Snowmobile Cutter • Trailer • Trailer Converter • Dolly • Truck • Restricted Use Motorcycle • Enclosed Motorcycle • Open Motorcycle • Limited speed motorcycle • Motor Tricycle 	202	Codes TBD
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7009	Commodity characteristic (condition)	Vehicle condition	C	<p>Provide code (Normal Damage) for normal wear and tear, including minor damages such as scratches, dents and bumps. Typically a roadworthy vehicle being driven at the time of importation.</p> <p>Provide code (Severely Damaged) for vehicle damaged to the extent that it would need to be rebuilt to be roadworthy, such classification could be the result of a major accident, fire, flood or a theft recovered vehicle missing some major parts (doors, stripped interior, etc.).</p>	203	Codes TBD
SG 117 GIR C206 (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity number	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	C	<p>Vehicle identification number must be provided if the vehicle has one.</p> <p>Validation includes 10th digit matching given Model Year and passes checksum validation.</p> <p>Older vehicles may not have a 17 digit or a VIN number assigned</p>	VV	
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	M	The make of the vehicle must be provided.	223	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model)	Model of vehicle	M	The model name of the vehicle must be provided.	221																													
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model year)	Model Year	M	The model year of the vehicle must be provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CCYY 	228																													
SG 117 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Commodity Manufacture/ Production Date	Manufacture/ Production Date	M	The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MMY <p>The qualifier in field 2379 should be the code for MMY</p>	94																													
SG 119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Assembler Name and Address	Provided based on Vehicle Class	C	Provide if different than Manufacturer name and address. or if vehicle class is given as Bus, Motorhome, Limo, Funeral Vehicle, Disabled Access Vehicles, Conversion, Ambulance, or Truck. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>ISO 3166 2 character country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code	DFT	
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code																															
SG121 DOC C002 1131	Document Type (Other)	Other Document	C	The coded value for Other Document should be provided to fulfill the mandatory syntax requirements to attach an image of a document (such as a Mfg Letter of Compliance), if required.	TBD																													

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG121 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	Reference Number	C	If an image of a document is required, provide "NA" for a reference number to fulfill the mandatory syntax requirements.		
SG121 DOC C503 1366	Document Location	Image Attachment	C	<p>If required, this field must contain a fully-qualified URL from which an image of any documents required for this commodity line can be accessed by qualified CBSA and TC employees. Acceptable documents are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manufacturer Letter of Compliance • Title • Manufacturers Certificate of Origin 		
SG 125 RCS (Q) 3055 C550 (E)7295	Affirmation of Compliance (coded)	Criteria conformance	C	<p>The importer must certify that either a statement of compliance label or a manufacturer letter is attached by selecting one of the following conformance criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Statement of Compliance Label • Manufacturer Letter Attached 	13	Codes TBD

B9.10 Vehicles Program - Unregulated Vehicles

UNREGULATED VEHICLE

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	Responsible Agency	M	<p>Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating TC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport Canada 	13	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG3 GOR C232 9353	PGA Exception Processes	Exception Processes	C	Indicate any exceptional processing required for this transaction. Specific TC exceptional processing that may apply includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A non-bus vehicle more than 15 years Old (180 months from manufacture date including month) • A bus prior to Jan 1st, 1971 is exempt • CMVSS Returning Vehicle – Original Owner • Appendix F Companies • Vehicles specially designed for work (backhoe, road grader) • Closed-course use (racing car etc.) • Farm husbandry (tractor, combine etc.) • Off-road recreational use (dune buggy, golf cart etc. - except ATV & motorcycle) 		Codes TBD
SG 7 IFD (Q) 4153 C011 (E) 4151	SNP Notice Type / Language Indicator	Importer Language	C	For any declaration or secondary notify party in SG7 that desires communication in French, an IFD segment with this field indicating French must be provided. If no IFD segment is provided, the default language of correspondence will be English.	1	FR
SG 8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer information	Importer's e-mail address	M	E-mail address must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing auto-e-mail processes.	EM	
SG 8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer information	Importer's telephone number	M	Telephone number must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing auto-e-mail processes.	TE	
SG9 DOC C002 1131	Document Type (Other)	Other Document	C	The coded value for Other Document should be provided to fulfill the mandatory syntax requirements to attach an image of a document (such as a Mfg Letter of Compliance), if required.	TBD	
SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	Reference Number	C	If an image of a document is required, provide "NA" for a reference number to fulfill the mandatory syntax requirements.		

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG9 DOC C503 1366	Document Location	Image Attachment	C	<p>If required, this field must contain a fully-qualified URL from which an image of any documents required for this declaration can be accessed by qualified CBSA and TC employees. Documents provided must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities please provide documents at the commodity level (SG121). Acceptable documents are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manufacturer Letter of Compliance • Title • Manufacturers Certificate of Origin 		
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7009	Commodity Characteristic (body type)	Vehicle Class	M	<p>The coded class of the vehicle must be provided.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bus • Multipurpose Passenger Vehicle • Motorcycle • Multipurpose • Passenger car • Snowmobile • Snowmobile Cutter • Trailer • Trailer Converter • Dolly • Truck • Restricted Use Motorcycle • Enclosed Motorcycle • Open Motorcycle • Limited speed motorcycle • Motor Tricycle 	202	Codes TBD
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7009	Commodity characteristic (condition)	Vehicle condition	C	<p>Provide code (Normal Damage) for normal wear and tear, including minor damages such as scratches, dents and bumps. Typically a roadworthy vehicle being driven at the time of importation.</p> <p>Provide code (Severely Damaged) for vehicle damaged to the extent that it would need to be rebuilt to be roadworthy, such classification could be the result of a major accident, fire, flood or a theft recovered vehicle missing some major parts (doors, stripped interior, etc.).</p>	203	Code TBD
SG 117 GIR C206 (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity number	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	C	<p>Vehicle identification number must be provided if the vehicle has one.</p> <p>Validation includes 10th digit matching given Model Year and passes checksum validation.</p> <p>Older vehicles may not have a 17 digit or a VIN number assigned</p>	VV	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes																												
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	M	The make of the vehicle must be provided.	223																													
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model)	Model of vehicle	M	The model name of the vehicle must be provided.	221																													
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model year)	Model Year	M	The model year of the vehicle must be provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CCYY 	228																													
SG 117 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Commodity Manufacture/ Production Date	Manufacture/ Production Date	M	The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MMYY <p>The qualifier in field 2379 should be the code for MMYY</p>	94																													
SG 119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)	Assembler Name and Address	Provided based on Vehicle Class	C	<p>Provide if different than Manufacturer name and address. or if vehicle class is given as Bus, Motorhome, Limo, Funeral Vehicle, Disabled Access Vehicles, Conversion, Ambulance, or Truck.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Format</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td>C080.3036.4</td> <td>an..70</td> <td>Business/personal name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Street</td> <td>C059.3042.5</td> <td>an..35</td> <td>Up to 3 lines</td> </tr> <tr> <td>City</td> <td>3164.6</td> <td>an..35</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td> <td>C819.3229.9</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Postal Id</td> <td>3251.8</td> <td>an..9</td> <td>Postcodes / ZIP</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Country</td> <td>3207.9</td> <td>an2</td> <td>ISO 3166 2 character country code</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Location	Format	Description	Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name	Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines	City	3164.6	an..35		Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)	Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP	Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code	DFT	SG 119 (Q) 3035 NAD (see sub table)
Field	Location	Format	Description																															
Name	C080.3036.4	an..70	Business/personal name																															
Street	C059.3042.5	an..35	Up to 3 lines																															
City	3164.6	an..35																																
Country Subdivision (e.g., state)	C819.3229.9	an..9	State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., "county" for UK)																															
Postal Id	3251.8	an..9	Postcodes / ZIP																															
Country	3207.9	an2	ISO 3166 2 character country code																															

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG 125 RCS (Q) 3055 C550 (E)7295	Affirmation of Compliance (coded)	Criteria conformance	C	<p>The importer must certify that either a statement of compliance label or a manufacturer letter is attached by selecting one of the following conformance criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Statement of Compliance Label • Manufacturer Letter Attached 	13	Codes TBD

B9.11 Vehicles Program – Vehicles for Parts

B9.11.1 Program Description

The Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA) assists Transport Canada with the administration of the *Motor Vehicle Safety Act* and the *Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations* by administering and enforcing the conditions under which new and used vehicles may be imported at CBSA points of entry.

The *Motor Vehicle Safety Act* regulates the importation of vehicles to reduce the risk of death, injury, and damage to property and the environment. The CBSA also assists the Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA) with the administration of the *Plant Protection Act* by enforcing the conditions under which used vehicles may be imported at CBSA points of importation. The *Plant Protection Act* regulates the importation of injurious plant pests that can be transported in soil and related matter.

Summarized list of the Applicable HS Codes for the program. Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/2013/menu-eng.html>

8708 Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05. (Vehicles, including Buses, Motorhomes, Passenger Cars, Trucks)

87.14 Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 87.11 to 87.13. (Motorcycles, etc.)

8716.90 – Parts (for Trailers)

B9.11.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
--------------------	-------------------	------------------------	---------------------	---------------------------------	-----------	-------

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG3 GOR C232 (Q) 9415	PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	Responsible Agency	M	Coded indicator of the responsible agencies that the importer has submitted with this transaction. This segment group must contain an occurrence indicating TC. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transport Canada 	13	
SG3 GOR C232 9353	PGA Exception Processes	Exception Processes	C	Indicate any exceptional processing required for this transaction. Specific TC exceptional processing that may apply includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A non-bus vehicle more than 15 years Old (180 months from manufacture date including month) A bus prior to Jan 1st, 1971 is exempt CMVSS Returning Vehicle – Original Owner Appendix F Companies Vehicles specially designed for work (backhoe, road grader) Closed-course use (racing car etc.) Farm husbandry (tractor, combine etc.) Off-road recreational use (dune buggy, golf cart etc. - except ATV & motorcycle) 		Codes TBD
SG7 IFD (Q) 4153 C011 (E) 4151	SNP Notice Type / Language Indicator	Importer Language	C	For any declaration or secondary notify party in SG7 that desires communication in French, an IFD segment with this field indicating French must be provided. If no IFD segment is provided, the default language of correspondence will be English.	1	FR
SG 8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method	Importer's e-mail address.	M	E-mail address must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing auto-e-mail processes.	EM	
SG 8 COM C076 (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method	Importer's telephone number.	M	Telephone number must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing auto-e-mail processes.	TE	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG9 DOC C002 1131	Document Type (Other)	Document Type	C	<p>If a case-by-case situation applies, the coded identifier for TC – Case-By-Case Authorization must be provided here if applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document at the commodity line level. Acceptable documents are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Case-By-Case Authorization 		TBD
SG9 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	Reference Number	C	<p>For every document provided at the declaration level, an associated reference number identifying the specific issuance of that document must be provided.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a Case-By-Case Authorization was provided, this should contain the Case-By-Case Authorization Number 		
SG9 DOC C503 1366	Document Location	Image Attachment	C	<p>If required, this field must contain a fully-qualified URL from which an image of any documents required for this declaration can be accessed by qualified CBSA and TC employees. Documents provided must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities please provide documents at the commodity level (SG121). Acceptable documents are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manufacturer Letter of Compliance • Title • Manufacturers Certificate of Origin 		
SG117 PGI C288 (Q) 1131 (E) 5388	Commodity Category (status)	Vehicle Status	M	<p>Provide Vehicle Status</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inadmissible • Admissible <p>If vehicle status is inadmissible then title must indicate salvage.</p> <p>The qualifier in field 1131 should be the code for TC – Vehicle Status</p>	TBD	TBD

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 PGI C288 (Q) 1131 (E) 5388	Commodity Category (title)	Title Status	M	Provide Title Status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rebuilt • Salvage • Scrap • Other The qualifier in field 1131 should be the code for TC – Title Status	TBD	TBD
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7009	Commodity Characteristic (body type)	Vehicle Class	M	The coded class of the vehicle must be provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bus • Multipurpose Passenger Vehicle • Motorcycle • Multipurpose • Passenger car • Snowmobile • Snowmobile Cutter • Trailer • Trailer Converter • Dolly • Truck • Restricted Use Motorcycle • Enclosed Motorcycle • Open Motorcycle • Limited speed motorcycle • Motor Tricycle 	202	Codes TBD
SG 117 GIR C206 (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity number	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	M	The VIN must be provided. Validation includes the 10th digit matching given Model Year and passes checksum validation	VV	
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (trade name)	Make of vehicle	M	The make of the vehicle must be provided.	57	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model)	Model of vehicle	M	The model name of the vehicle must be provided.	221	
SG 117 IMD C272 (Q) 7081 C273 (E) 7008	Commodity characteristic (model year)	Model Year	M	The model year of the vehicle must be provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CCYY 	228	
SG 117 DTM C507 (Q) 2005 (E) 2379	Commodity Manufacture/ Production Date	Manufacture/ Production Date	M	For commodities regulated under the Vehicles Program, the production or manufacturer date must be provided in the following format. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MMYY <p>The qualifier in field 2379 should be the code for MMYY</p>	94	
SG121 DOC C002 1131	Document Type (Other)	Document Type	C	If a case-by-case situation applies, the coded identifier for TC – Case-By-Case Authorization must be provided here if applicable to this commodity line . Acceptable documents are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Case-By-Case Authorization 		TBD
SG121 DOC C503 1004	Document Reference Number	Reference Number	C	For every document provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number identifying the specific issuance of that document must be provided. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If a Case-By-Case Authorization was provided, this should contain the Case-By-Case Authorization Number 		
SG121 DOC C503 1366	Document Location	Image Attachment	C	If required, this field must contain a fully-qualified URL from which an image of any documents required for this commodity line can be accessed by qualified CBSA and TC employees. Acceptable documents are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manufacturer Letter of Compliance Title Manufacturers Certificate of Origin 		

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG 125 RCS (Q) 3055 C550 (E) 7295	Affirmation of Compliance (coded)	Affirmation of Statement Compliance	M	<p>For vehicles imported for parts, this field is mandatory and by populating it, the importer agrees to the following Affirmation of Statement Compliance:</p> <p><i>"I am the owner or agent of the owner of the vehicle described herein. This vehicle is being imported into Canada to be dismantled for parts and will not be rebuilt or licenced in Canada. I further agree that the declared status for this vehicle to be dismantled for parts cannot be changed. I authorize the required service payment.</i></p>	13	Code TBD

Appendix C: IID XML Inbound Schema (TBD)

To be developed in a future iteration of this guide

Appendix D: Outbound GOVCBR Messages (XML and EDIFACT)

To be developed in a future iteration of this guide

Appendix E: SWI Participating Government Agencies/Programs Listing

The following listing contains the participants as of August 2013 in the Single Window Initiative. This listing does not necessarily account for the internal organization within departments (particularly lines of business). If there is a question concerning the participation of a line of business within SWI, please contact the appropriate department.

Canadian Food Inspection Agency (12)

- Agri-Food
- Animal Health
- Aquatic Animal Health
- Feed
- Fertilizer
- Fish, Seafood and Production
- Food Safety
- Meat
- Plant Health
- Plants with Novel Traits
- Seed
- Vet Biologics

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (1)

- Non-Proliferation and Export Controls

Environment Canada (7)

- Environmental Enforcement
- New Substances Program
- Transportation Division
- Waste Reduction and Management
- Wildlife Enforcement
- Canadian Wildlife Service
- Ozone Depleting Substances

Fisheries and Oceans Canada (3)

- Aquatic Biotechnology Program / New Substances Notification
- Aquatic Invasive Species
- Catch Documentation Schemes

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canada (5)

- Agriculture
- Firearms
- Other Controlled Goods
- Steel
- Textiles and Clothing

Health Canada (5)

- Consumer Product Safety
- Clinical Radiation and Protection
- Drug Strategy and Controlled Substances
- Health Products and Food Branch

- Pest Management Regulatory Agency

Natural Resources Canada (3)

- Energy Efficiency
- Explosives
- Kimberley Process

Public Health Agency of Canada (1)

- Human Pathogens

Transport Canada (2)

- Economic Analysis
- Road Safety and Motor Vehicles

Appendix F: Code Tables (In Progress)

F1. CBSA Office Codes

The offices contained in this list have been automated for release purposes.

<http://cbsa.gc.ca/eservices/error-erreur.pdf>

F2. Sub-location codes (CBSA Warehouse Codes)

<http://cbsa.gc.ca/eservices/error-erreur.pdf>

F3. Canadian Province Codes

Code	Description
AB	ALBERTA
BC	BRITISH COLUMBIA
MB	MANITOBA
NB	NEW BRUNSWICK
NL	NEWFOUNDLAND LABRADOR
NS	NOVA SCOTIA
NT	NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
NU	NUNAVUT
ON	ONTARIO
PE	PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND
QC	QUEBEC
SK	SASKATCHEWAN
YK	YUKON TERRITORY

F4. U. S. State Codes

Code	Description
AK	ALASKA
AL	ALABAMA
AR	ARKANSAS
AZ	ARIZONA
CA	CALIFORNIA
CO	COLORADO
CT	CONNECTICUT
DC	COLUMBIA (DISTRICT OF)
DE	DELAWARE
FL	FLORIDA
GA	GEORGIA
HI	HAWAII
IA	IOWA
ID	IDAHO

Code	Description
IL	ILLINOIS
IN	INDIANA
KS	KANSAS
KY	KENTUCKY
LA	LOUISIANA
MA	MASSACHUSETTS
MD	MARYLAND
ME	MAINE
MI	MICHIGAN
MN	MINNESOTA
MO	MISSOURI
MS	MISSISSIPPI
MT	MONTANA
NC	NORTH CAROLINA
ND	NORTH DAKOTA
NE	NEBRASKA
NH	NEW HAMPSHIRE
NJ	NEW JERSEY
NM	NEW MEXICO
NV	NEVADA
NY	NEW YORK
OH	OHIO
OK	OKLAHOMA
OR	OREGON
PA	PENNSYLVANIA
RI	RHODE ISLAND
SC	SOUTH CAROLINA
SD	SOUTH DAKOTA
TN	TENNESSEE
TX	TEXAS
UT	UTAH
VA	VIRGINIA
VT	VERMONT
WA	WASHINGTON (STATE OF)
WI	WISCONSIN
WV	WEST VIRGINIA
WY	WYOMING

F5. Country and Currency Codes (inc. US States)

CODE	COUNTRY	CODE	CURRENCY #1	CODE	CURRENCY #2	CODE	CURRENCY #3
AF	Afghanistan	AFA	Afghani				
AX	Åland Islands	EUR	EURO				

CODE	COUNTRY	CODE	CURRENCY #1	CODE	CURRENCY #2	CODE	CURRENCY #3
AL	Albania	ALL	Lek				
DZ	Algeria	DZD	Algerian Dinar				
AS	American Samoa	USD	US Dollar				
AD	Andorra	ESP	Spanish Peseta	FRF	French Franc	ADP	Andorran Peseta
AO	Angola	AON	New Kwanza				
AI	Anguilla	XCD	East Caribbean Dollar				
AQ	Antarctica	USD	US Dollar				
AG	Antigua and Barbuda	XCD	East Caribbean Dollar				
AR	Argentina	ARS	Argentine Peso				
AM	Armenia	RUR	Russian Ruble				
AW	Aruba	ANG	Netherland Guilder				
AU	Australia	AUD	Australian Dollar				
AT	Austria	ATS	Schilling	EUR	Euro Dollars		
AZ	Azerbaijan	RUR	Russian Ruble				
BS	Bahamas	BSD	Bahamian Dollar				
BH	Bahrain	BHD	Bahraini Dinar				
BD	Bangladesh	BDT	Taka				
BB	Barbados	BBD	Barbados dollar				
BY	Belarus	RUR	Russian Ruble				
BE	Belgium	BEF	Belgian Franc	EUR	Euro Dollars		
BZ	Belize	BZD	Belize Dollar				
BJ	Benin	XOF	CFA Franc BCEAO				
BM	Bermuda	BMD	Bermuda Dollar	USD	US Dollar		
BT	Bhutan	INR	Indian Rupee	BTN	Ngultrum		
BO	Bolivia	BOP	Bolivian Peso				
BA	Bosnia and Hercegovina	USD	US Dollar				
BW	Botswana	BWP	Pula				
BV	Bouvet Island	NOK	Norwegian Krone				
BR	Brazil	BRL	Brazilian Real				
IO	British Indian Ocean Territory	USD	US Dollar				
BN	Brunei Darussalam	BND	Brunei Dollar				
BG	Bulgaria	BGL	Lev				
BF	Burkina Faso	XOF	CFA Franc BCEAO				
BI	Burundi	BIF	Burundi Franc				
KH	Cambodia	USD	US Dollar				
CM	Cameroon	XAF	CFA Franc BEAC				
CA	Canada	CAD	Canadian Dollar				
CV	Cape Verde	CVE	Cape Verde Escudo				
KY	Cayman Islands	KYD	Cayman Islands Dollar				
CF	Central African Republic	XAF	CFA Franc BEAC				
TD	Chad	XAF	CFA Franc BEAC				
CL	Chile	CLP	Chilean Peso				
CN	China	CNY	Yuan Renminbi				
CX	Christmas Island	AUD	Australian Dollar				
CC	Cocos (Keeling) Islands	AUD	Australian Dollar				
CO	Colombia	COP	Colombian Peso				
KM	Comoros	XAF	Comoro Franc				
CG	Congo	XAF	CFA Franc BEAC				
CD	Congo, Democratic Republic	CDF	Franc Congo				
CK	Cook Islands	NZD	New Zealand Dollar				
CR	Costa Rica	CRC	Costa Rican Colon				
HR	Croatia	USD	US Dollar				
CU	Cuba	CUP	Cuban Peso				
CY	Cyprus	CYP	Cyprus Pound				
CZ	Czech Republic	CZK	Czech koruna				
DK	Denmark	DKK	Danish Krone				
DJ	Djibouti	DJF	Djibouti Franc				
DM	Dominica	XCD	East Caribbean Dollar				
DO	Dominican Republic	DOP	Dominican Peso				
TP	East Timor	TPE	Timor Escudo	IDR	Rupiah		
EC	Ecuador	ECS	Sucre				
EG	Egypt	EGP	Egyptian Pound				
SV	El Salvador	SVC	El Salvador Colon				
GQ	Equatorial Guinea	ESP	Spanish peseta				

CODE	COUNTRY	CODE	CURRENCY #1	CODE	CURRENCY #2	CODE	CURRENCY #3
ER	Eritrea	RUR	Russian Ruble				
EE	Estonia	EEK	Kroon				
ET	Ethiopia	ETB	Ethiopian Birr				
FK	Falkland Islands (Malvinas)	GBP	Pound Sterling				
FO	Faroe Islands	DKK	Danish Krone				
FJ	Fiji	FJD	Fiji Dollar				
FI	Finland	FIM	Markka	EUR	Euro Dollars		
FR	France	FRF	French Franc	EUR	Euro Dollars		
GF	French Guiana	FRF	French Franc				
PF	French Polynesia	XPF	CFP Franc				
TF	French Southern Territories	FRF	French Franc				
GA	Gabon	XAF	CFA Franc BEAC				
GM	Gambia	GMD	Dalasi				
GE	Georgia	RUR	Russian Ruble				
GS	Georgia (South)	GBP	Pound Sterling				
DE	Germany	DEM	Deutsche Mark	EUR	Euro Dollars		
GH	Ghana	GHC	Cedi				
GI	Gibraltar	GBP	Pound Sterling				
GR	Greece	GRD	Drachma				
GL	Greenland	DKK	Danish Krone				
GD	Grenada	XCD	East Caribbean Dollar				
GP	Guadeloupe	FRF	French Franc				
GU	Guam	USD	US Dollar				
GT	Guatemala	GTQ	Quetzal				
GN	Guinea	GNF	Franc				
GW	Guinea-Bissau	GWP	Guinea-Bissau Peso	XOF	CFA Franc BCEAO		
GY	Guyana	GYD	Guyana Dollar				
HT	Haiti	HTG	Gourde	USD	US Dollar		
HM	Heard and McDonald Islands	AUD	Australian Dollar				
HN	Honduras	HNL	Lempira				
HK	Hong Kong	HKD	Hong Kong Dollar				
HU	Hungary	HUF	Forint				
IS	Iceland	ISK	Iceland Krona				
IN	India	INR	Indian Rupee				
ID	Indonesia	IDR	Rupiah				
IR	Iran (Islamic Republic of)	IRR	Iranian Rial				
IQ	Iraq	IQD	Iraqi Dinar				
IE	Ireland	IEP	Irish Pound	EUR	Euro Dollars		
IL	Israel	ILS	New Israeli Shekel				
IT	Italy	ITL	Italian Lira	EUR	Euro Dollars		
CI	Ivory Coast	XOF	Franc CFA BCEAO				
JM	Jamaica	JMD	Jamaican Dollar				
JP	Japan	JPY	Yen				
JO	Jordan	JOD	Jordanian Dinar				
KZ	Kazakhstan	RUR	Russian Ruble				
KE	Kenya	KES	Kenyan Shilling				
KI	Kiribati	AUD	Australian Dollar				
KP	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of	KPW	North Korean Won				
KR	Korea, Republic of	KRW	Won				
KW	Kuwait	KWD	Kuwaiti Dinar				
KG	Kyrgyzstan	RUR	Russian Ruble				
LA	Laos, People's Democratic Republic	LAK	Kip				
LV	Latvia	RUR	Russian Ruble				
LB	Lebanon	LBP	Lebanese Pound				
LS	Lesotho	ZAR	Rand	LSL	Loti		
LR	Liberia	USD	US Dollar				
LY	Libya, Arab Jamahiriya	LYD	Libyan Dinar				
LI	Liechtenstein	CHF	Swiss Franc				
LT	Lithuania	RUR	Russian Ruble				
LU	Luxembourg	LUF	Luxembourg Franc	EUR	Euro Dollars		
MO	Macao	MOP	Pataca				
MK	Macedonia	USD	US Dollar				

CODE	COUNTRY	CODE	CURRENCY #1	CODE	CURRENCY #2	CODE	CURRENCY #3
MG	Madagascar	MGF	Malagasy Franc				
MW	Malawi	MWK	Kwacha				
MY	Malaysia	MYR	Malaysian Ringgit				
MV	Maldives	MVR	Rufiyaa				
ML	Mali	XOF	CFA Franc BCEAO				
MT	Malta	MTL	Maltese Lira				
MH	Marshall Islands	USD	US Dollar				
MQ	Martinique	FRF	French Franc				
MR	Mauritania	MRO	Ouguiya				
MU	Mauritius	MUR	Mauritius Rupee				
MX	Mexico	MXN	Mexican Nuevo Peso				
FM	Micronesia	USD	US Dollar				
MD	Moldova, Rep. of	RUR	Russian Ruble				
MC	Monaco	FRF	French Franc				
MN	Mongolia	MNT	Tugrik				
ME	Montenegro	EUR	Euro Dollars				
MS	Montserrat	XCD	East Caribbean Dollar				
MA	Morocco	MAD	Moroccan Dirham				
MZ	Mozambique	MZM	Mozambique Metical				
MM	Myanmar	MMK	Kyat				
NA	Namibia	NAD	Namibian Dollar	ZAR	South African Rand		
NR	Nauru	AUD	Australian Dollar				
NP	Nepal	NPR	Nepalese Rupee				
NL	Netherlands	NLG	Netherlands Guilder	EUR	Euro Dollars		
AN	Netherlands Antilles	ANG	Netherlands Antillian Guilder				
NT	Neutral Zone	KWD	Kuwaiti Dinar				
NC	New Caledonia	XPF	CFP Franc				
NZ	New Zealand	NZD	New Zealand Dollar				
NI	Nicaragua	NIO	Cordoba Oro				
NE	Niger	XOF	CFA Franc BCEAO				
NG	Nigeria	NGN	Naira				
NU	Niue	NZD	New Zealand Dollar				
NF	Norfolk Island	AUD	Australian Dollar				
MP	Northern Mariana Islands	USD	US Dollar				
NO	Norway	NOK	Norwegian Krone				
OM	Oman	OMR	Rial Omani				
PC	Pacific Islands Trust Territory	USD	US Dollar				
PK	Pakistan	PKR	Pakistan Rupee				
PW	Palau	USD	US Dollar				
PA	Panama	PAB	Balboa	USD	US Dollar		
PG	Papua New Guinea	PGK	Kina				
PY	Paraguay	PYG	Guarani				
PE	Peru	PEN	Nuevo Sol				
PH	Philippines	PHP	Philippine Peso				
PN	Pitcairn	NZD	New Zealand Dollar				
PL	Poland	PLZ	Zloty				
PT	Portugal	PTE	Portugese Escudo	EUR	Euro Dollars		
PR	Puerto Rico	USD	US Dollar				
QA	Qatar	QAR	Qatari Rial				
RE	Reunion	FRF	French Franc				
RO	Romania	ROL	Leu				
RU	Russian Federation	RUR	Russian Ruble				
RW	Rwanda	RWF	Rwanda Franc				
SH	St. Helena	GBP	Pound Sterling				
KN	St. Kitts-Nevis	XCD	East Caribbean Dollar				
LC	Saint Lucia	XCD	East Caribbean Dollar				
PM	St. Pierre and Miquelon	FRF	French Franc				
VC	St. Vincent and the Grenadines	XCD	East Caribbean Dollar				
WS	Samoa	WST	Tala				
SM	San Marino	ITL	Italian Lira				
ST	Sao Tome and Principe	STD	Dobra				
SA	Saudi Arabia	SAR	Saudi Riyal				
SN	Senegal	XOF	CFA Franc BCEAO				

CODE	COUNTRY	CODE	CURRENCY #1	CODE	CURRENCY #2	CODE	CURRENCY #3
RS	Serbia	CSD	Serbian Dinar				
SC	Seychelles	SCR	Seychelles Rupee				
SL	Sierra Leone	SLL	Leone				
SG	Singapore	SGD	Singapore Dollar				
SK	Slovak Republic	SKK	Slovakian Koruna				
SI	Slovenia (Republic of)	SIT	Tolar	EUR	Euro Dollars		
SB	Solomon Islands	AUD	Australian Dollar				
SO	Somalia	SOS	Somali Shilling				
ZA	South Africa	ZAR	Rand				
GS	South Georgia	GBP	Pound Sterling				
ES	Spain	ESP	Spanish Peseta	EUR	Euro Dollars		
LK	Sri Lanka	LKR	Sri Lanka Rupee				
SD	Sudan	SDD	Sudanese Dinar				
SR	Suriname	SRG	Suriname Guilder				
SJ	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands	NOK	Norwegian Krone				
SZ	Swaziland	SZL	Lilangeni	ZAR	South African Rand		
SE	Sweden	SEK	Swedish Krona				
CH	Switzerland	CHF	Swiss Franc				
SY	Syrian, Arab Republic	SYP	Syrian Pound				
TW	Taiwan, Province of China	TWD	New Taiwan Dollar				
TJ	Tajikistan	RUR	Russain Ruble				
TZ	Tanzania, United Republic of	TZS	Tanzanian Shilling				
TH	Thailand	THB	Baht				
TL	Timor-Leste	USD	US Dollar				
TG	Togo	XOF	CFA Franc BCEAO				
TK	Tokelau	NZD	New Zealand Dollar				
TO	Tonga	TOP	Pa'anga				
TT	Trinidad and Tobago	TTD	Trinidad & Tobago Dollar				
TN	Tunisia	TND	Tunisian Dinar				
TR	Turkey	TRL	Turkish Lira				
TM	Turkmenistan	RUR	Russian Ruble				
TC	Turks and Caicos Islands	USD	US Dollar				
TV	Tuvalu	AUD	Australian Dollar				
UG	Uganda	UGS	Uganda Shilling				
UA	Ukraine	UAH	Hryvnia				
AE	United Arab Emirates	AED	UAE Dirham				
GB	United Kingdom	GBP	Pound Sterling				
US	United States	USD	US Dollar				
UAL	Alabama	USD	US Dollar				
UAK	Alaska	USD	US Dollar				
UAZ	Arizona	USD	US Dollar				
UAR	Arkansas	USD	US Dollar				
UCA	California	USD	US Dollar				
UCO	Colorado	USD	US Dollar				
UDC	Columbia (District of)	USD	US Dollar				
UCT	Connecticut	USD	US Dollar				
UDE	Delaware	USD	US Dollar				
UFL	Florida	USD	US Dollar				
UGA	Georgia	USD	US Dollar				
UHI	Hawaii	USD	US Dollar				
UID	Idaho	USD	US Dollar				
UIL	Illinois	USD	US Dollar				
UIN	Indiana	USD	US Dollar				
UIA	Iowa	USD	US Dollar				
UKS	Kansas	USD	US Dollar				
UKY	Kentucky	USD	US Dollar				
ULA	Louisiana	USD	US Dollar				
UME	Maine	USD	US Dollar				
UMD	Maryland	USD	US Dollar				
UMA	Massachusetts	USD	US Dollar				
UMI	Michigan	USD	US Dollar				
UMN	Minnesota	USD	US Dollar				
UMS	Mississippi	USD	US Dollar				
UMO	Missouri	USD	US Dollar				

CODE	COUNTRY	CODE	CURRENCY #1	CODE	CURRENCY #2	CODE	CURRENCY #3
UMT	Montana	USD	US Dollar				
UNE	Nebraska	USD	US Dollar				
UNV	Nevada	USD	US Dollar				
UNH	New Hampshire	USD	US Dollar				
UNJ	New Jersey	USD	US Dollar				
UNM	New Mexico	USD	US Dollar				
UNY	New York	USD	US Dollar				
UNC	North Carolina	USD	US Dollar				
UND	North Dakota	USD	US Dollar				
UOH	Ohio	USD	US Dollar				
UOK	Oklahoma	USD	US Dollar				
UOR	Oregon	USD	US Dollar				
UPA	Pennsylvania	USD	US Dollar				
URI	Rhode Island	USD	US Dollar				
USC	South Carolina	USD	US Dollar				
USD	South Dakota	USD	US Dollar				
UTN	Tennessee	USD	US Dollar				
UTX	Texas	USD	US Dollar				
UUT	Utah	USD	US Dollar				
UVT	Vermont	USD	US Dollar				
UVA	Virginia	USD	US Dollar				
UWA	Washington (State of)	USD	US Dollar				
UWW	West Virginia	USD	US Dollar				
UWI	Wisconsin	USD	US Dollar				
UWY	Wyoming	USD	US Dollar				
UM	United States Minor Outlying Islands	USD	US Dollar				
UY	Uruguay	UYU	Uruguayo				
UZ	Uzbekistan	RUR	Russian Ruble				
VU	Vanuatu	VUV	Vatu				
VA	Vatican City State (Holy See)	ITL	Italian Lira				
VE	Venezuela	VEB	Bolivar				
VN	Viet Nam	VND	Dong				
VG	Virgin Islands, British	USD	US Dollar				
VI	Virgin Islands, U.S.	USD	US Dollar				
WF	Wallis and Futuna Islands	XPF	CFP Franc				
EH	Western Sahara	MAD	Moroccan Dirham				
PS	Westbank and GazaStrip	ILS	New Israeli Shek				
YE	Yemen, Republic of	YER	Yemeni Rial				
ZM	Zambia	ZMK	Kwacha				
ZW	Zimbabwe	ZWD	Zimbabwe Dollar				

F6. Unit of Measure Codes

Please use the “common code” column in:

http://www.unece.org/fileadmin/DAM/cefact/recommendations/rec20/rec20_rev3_Annex3e.pdf

F7. Packaging Qualifier Codes

Please use the alphabetic code from Annex V for packaging types in:

http://www.unece.org/fileadmin/DAM/cefact/recommendations/rec21/rec21rev1_ecetrd195e.pdf

Appendix G: Business Glossary of IID Data Elements

The following is a partial list of terms used within the MIG that may be of assistance in understanding the IID transmission requirements.

Data Element Name	Definition	WCO Data Element Name	WCO Definition
Transaction Control Data Elements			
Message Function, coded	Code supplied by the originator to identify how the transaction is to be processed.	Message Function, coded	Code indicating the function of a document.
Service Option ID	A code supplied by the originator to identify how the transaction is to be processed by the CBSA.	Declaration name, coded	Code specifying the name of a document
Transaction Number	Originator assigned unique number for clearance of goods destined to the same importer	Document reference number	Reference number identifying a specific document.
Port of Clearance	CBSA Office number where the goods are to be released	Office of declaration, coded	To identify a location at which a declaration is lodged.
Estimated Date/Time of Arrival	The estimated date/time of arrival at FPOA (first port of arrival)	Date/Time of importation or date	Date and time of importation into port limits
PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	The PGA with regulatory requirements for the commodity/commodities being imported into Canada.	Government Agency Name, Coded	Government agency, responsible for regulatory and statutory obligations.
Process/Exception Type	To indicate applicable Government procedure	Government Procedure, coded.	Code specifying a procedure.
Additional process details	The date and time requested by the government service requestor for service	Requested Government Service Date and Time	The date and time requested by the government service requestor for service
Name and Address Identifier			
Agent	The broker or agent responsible for the CBSA clearance of the shipment at the Port of Clearance.	Agent, coded	Identification of a party authorised to act on behalf of another party.
Importer	The importer number is the CRA issued business number (BN) that must be specific to the Importer for their import/export account. A generic importer number will not be accepted.	Importer coded	Identifier of party who makes - or on whose behalf a Customs clearing agent or other authorised person makes - an import declaration. This may include a person who has possession of the goods or to whom the goods are consigned.
Purchaser	Name and address of last known entity to whom the merchandise is sold, leased or otherwise transacted	Buyer Name	Name [and address] of a party to which merchandise or services are sold.
Cargo Control Number	Reference identifier assigned by the carrier or freight forwarder to the transport document. The number must begin with the four-character CBSA-issued Carrier Code.	Carrier Identification	To identify a party providing the transport of goods between named points.

Data Element Name	Definition	WCO Data Element Name	WCO Definition
Deliver to party	The name and address to which the goods are physically delivered. Also known as Delivery Destination.	Deliver to Party	Name and address of the party to which goods are to be delivered. Address, region and/or country as required by national legislation or according to national requirements.
Exporter	Name and address of party who makes, or on whose behalf, the export declaration, is made and who is the owner of the goods or has similar right of disposal over them at the time when the declaration is accepted.	Exporter name	Name [and address] of party who makes - or on whose behalf - the export declaration - is made - and who is the owner of the goods or has similar right of disposal over them at the time when the declaration is accepted.
Country of Export	The country or state from which the goods were last exported for importation into Canada without any commercial transaction taken place in intermediate countries. If country of Export is U.S., provide US State code.	Country of exportation, coded	To identify the country from which the goods are originally exported without any commercial transaction taken place in intermediate countries.
Manufacturer	Name and address of the entity that last manufactures, assembles, produces, or grows the commodity or name and address of the supplier of the finished goods in the country from which the goods are leaving.	Manufacturer	Name [and address] of party which manufactures goods.
Grower	The name and address of the person or organization that grows commercial crops.	Grower	The name and address of the person or organization that grows commercial crops.
Veterinarian	The name and address of the person who practices veterinary medicine.	Veterinarian	The name and address of the person who practices veterinary medicine.
Assembler	The party responsible for putting together various components or parts into a product or commodity in its form or condition as imported.	Assembler	The party responsible for putting together various components or parts into a commodity in its form or condition as imported.
Applicant	The name and address of the party who presents a document or data for the approval, consideration, or decision of another.	Submitter/Applicant	The name and address of the party who presents a document or data for the approval, consideration, or decision of another.
Feedlot	The name and address of the commercial establishment(s) in which the livestock were fed.	Feedlot	The name and address of a commercial establishment that feeds livestock.
Vendor	The complete name (including company name if applicable) and address (street, city, location) of the party selling the goods to a purchaser and/or the party consigning the goods to Canada.	Seller, name	Name [and address] of a party selling merchandise or services to a buyer
Commodity End-User	The party who is actually using the product in Canada (e.g. a physician in a specific hospital). Synonymous with ultimate consignee for IID purposes.	Ultimate Consignee	The name and address of the party who has been designated on the invoice or packing list as the final recipient of the stated merchandise.
Locations			
CBSA Location of goods	The sub-location warehouse where the shipment is warehoused.	Location of goods	To identify the place where goods are located.

Data Element Name	Definition	WCO Data Element Name	WCO Definition
Place of physical examination	Identification of a place where the goods are to be examined if this place is different from the location identified as part of the CBSA location of goods field, or in the Facilities/Registered Facilities field.	Place of physical examination	Identification of a place where goods are to be examined if this place is different from the place where the goods are located (WCO Ref. 078).
Foreign Registered facility	Foreign registered facility where the commodity have been further processed, captured or cultured prior to arriving in Canada	Registered Facility Name	Foreign registered facility where the commodity have been further processed, captured or cultured prior to arriving in Canada
Registered Facility Name	Name/Address for a PGA approved establishment or facility to which the goods are destined.	Approved establishment location	Name of a facility approved for a specific purpose by a government authority.
Source Country, coded	Identifies the country where the harvest, growth, production, processing sale, or catch took place or where raw materials came from, if different than provided in Country of origin.	Source country, coded	Code of the source country
Source geographic region	Identifies the non-political region of source (eg, Caspian Region) where the harvest, growth, production, processing sale, or catch took place or where raw materials came from.	Source geographic region	To identify the source geographic region (non-political)
Country of origin, coded	The country in which the goods have been grown, produced or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the application of the Customs tariff or quantitative restrictions, or any measure related to trade. If country of origin is U.S., provide US State Code.	Country of Origin, coded	To identify the country in which the goods have been produced or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the application of the Customs tariff or quantitative restrictions, or any measure related to trade.
Permitted port, coded	The authorized CBSA release office through which the PGA has permitted the importation of the goods to take place.	Permitted port, coded	The authorized office through which the authorized party is allowed to bring the goods identified on the LPCO
Licence/Permit/Certificate/Other (LPCO) Related Definitions			
Document type, coded	Identifies the registry against which the Registration Number will be validated., i.e. Cdn Permit Number, Foreign Certificate Number	Additional document type, coded	Code specifying the name of an additional document.
Document reference Number	Applicable registration/permit numbers associated to the commodity	Additional document reference number	Identifier of a document providing additional information.
Secondary reference information	Miscellaneous textual information that may be required for certain document types to validate them		
Place of authentication of document	Name of a location where a document was signed or otherwise authenticated.	Place of authentication of document	Name of a location where a document was signed or otherwise authenticated.
Document issue place	Name of a location where a document was issued.	Additional document issue place	Name of a location where a document was issued.
Digital Image Reference	Reference to location of the digital image of the LCPO. (e.g., URL address)		

Data Element Name	Definition	WCO Data Element Name	WCO Definition
Document Expiration Date	The expiry date of the document (e.g. license, visa, permit, certificate)	Document Expiration (Expiry) Date	The expiry date of the document (e.g. license, visa, permit, certificate)
Document Issuing Date	Date at which an additional document was issued and when appropriate, signed or otherwise authenticated.	Additional Document Issuing Date	Date at which an additional document was issued and when appropriate, signed or otherwise authenticated.
Document Effective Date	The effective date of the license, visa, permit, certificate.	Document Effective Date	The effective date of the license, visa, permit, certificate.
Authorized Party	The party to whom the LPCO is issued	LPCO Authorized Party, Text	The party to whom the license, permit, certificate, or other required document (LPCO) is issued.
Applicant	The party which applied for the LPCO		
Commodity			
Description of goods	Plain language description of the nature of the goods sufficient to identify it for HS Code, phytosanitary, statistical or transport purposes.	Goods Description	Plain language description of the nature of a goods item sufficient to identify it for cross-border regulatory purposes such as customs, phytosanitary, statistical or transport.
H.S. Number	The 10 digit harmonized classification number (as per Tariff) related to each commodity.	Commodity Classification	The non-commercial categorization of a commodity by a standard-setting organization.
Commodity Band Name	1. A name or a term that identifies the goods are assigned by a seller as distinct from those of other sellers, also known in legal terms as trademark. A brand helps to identify one item, a family of items, or all items of that seller.	Commodity name	A name or a term that identifies the goods are assigned by a seller as distinct from those of other sellers, also known in legal terms as trademark. A brand helps to identify one item, a family of items, or all items of that seller.
Commodity Identifier	Identity number used to uniquely identify the commodity in the global supply chain, e.g. The GTIN, UPC Code, DIN, TSN	Commodity Identifier	The commercial categorization of a commodity, e.g. PLU number
Commodity identity number	Unique identifier of the commodity as affixed by the Manufacturer, e.g. SN, VIN, Brand/tag number, engine number	Commodity identity number qualifier	The type of unique number affixed by the manufacturer to one instance of a product for identification purposes, such as a serial number, vehicle identification number (VIN).
Commodity Lot Number	The lot number that the manufacturer/producer/grower assigned to the product	Commodity lot number	Identification number of a production lot.
Commodity characteristics	Description of Commodity (coded) such as goods grading, genetic modification, quality, that distinguish it from similar commodity.	Commodity characteristic	Descriptive information about the commodity characteristics such as goods grading, genetic modification, quality, etc. that distinguishes the commodity from similar commodities
Affirmation of Compliance, coded	Indicator that the Importer certifies compliance to the text on the conformance/compliance label affixed to the commodity or certification of specific textual declarations.	Criteria Conformance Text	A code indicating specific conformance with statutory and regulatory requirements
Commodity Physical State, coded	Code to indicate Physical state of commodity, e.g., live, dead, fresh, frozen, liquid, gas	Commodity Physical State, coded	Code to indicate the physical state of the commodity being imported
Intended Use, coded	A code to identify how a product will be used within Canada; i.e. consumption, animal feed or processing	Intended Use, coded	Coded representation of the description of the intended use of the commodity
Constituent element of component name	The active ingredients/components of the product.	Constituent element or component name	The name of the specified material within the product, e.g. asbestos or milk solids.

Data Element Name	Definition	WCO Data Element Name	WCO Definition
Percentage of constituent element or component	The percentage of active ingredients that makes up the product.	Percentage of constituent element or component	The percentage of a specified material contained within the product.
Commodity process type identification	A description of the method used by the manufacturer or producer regarding the method or other process applied to the commodity.	Commodity process type identification	A code of the process or production associated with the commodity (e.g. method of growing, pre-treatment, etc.)
Commodity Process Duration	The date/time that the commodity process, method or procedure took place Production Date Code (FSP) Main Assembly Year/ Month	Commodity process duration	The date on which the process associated with the commodity was performed
Commodity temperature category	The type of temperature being provided (e.g., freezing point, flash point etc.)	Commodity temperature category	A code representing the storage condition of a commodity.
Actual Temperature	Provide actual temperature	Actual temperature	The recorded temperature
Storage Temperature Requirement	The temperature required to be maintained for a commodity, in a container, or in a conveyance.	Storage temperature requirement	The temperature required to be maintained for a commodity, or in a container, or in a conveyance.
Minimum Storage Temperature Requirement	Minimum storage temperature requirement	Minimum storage temperature requirement	Minimum storage temperature requirement
Maximum Storage Temperature Requirement	The maximum temperature required to be maintained for a commodity, in a container or in a conveyance.	Maximum storage temperature requirement	The maximum temperature required to be maintained for a commodity or in a container, or in a conveyance.
Commodity Quantity/Size			
Commodity Count	The number of regulated items.	Commodity Count	The number of regulated items.
Commodity Size – Unit of Measure	Qualification of the dimensions or weight of the commodity	Commodity size	Quantification of the dimensions or weight of the commodity.
Commodity Level Gross Weight	Gross weight of the item, including packaging	Gross weight item level	Weight of line item including packaging but excluding the transport equipment.
Commodity Level Net Weight	Net weight of the item, excluding all packaging	Commodity size/Net weight UOM	Net weight of the item, excluding all packaging
Net/Net Weight of the commodity	Weight of Individual commodity, excluding all packing and packaging.	Net net weight	Weight (mass) of the goods themselves without any packing.
Commodity Packaging Information			
Package hierarchy	A description of the level of packaging, e.g. inner, intermediate, outer shipment level	Package hierarchy	A description of the level of packaging, e.g. inner, intermediate, outer, shipment level
Package level indicator	Identifies the level of packaging for the product. Outermost (largest) packages to the innermost (smallest) packages. (inner, intermediate, outer, blister pack, etc.)	Package level indicator	An indicator to identify if the package in an inner or outer package.
Number of packages	Provide the total number of packages at the shipment level	Number of packages	Number of individual items packaged in such a way that they cannot be divided without first undoing the packing.

Data Element Name	Definition	WCO Data Element Name	WCO Definition
Package Filler description	Description of type of package fillers, such as paper, plastic, hay	Package Filler description	Free text description of the material found within a package used to cushion the commodity or otherwise empty space
Packing material description, text	The type of material used to package the product, such as wooden crates, metal boxes, glass bottles.	Packing material description, text	A further description of the type of material for packaging covered by UN Recommendation 21.
Packing method description	The method used in packing the product, e.g. hermetically sealed, repacked in original container	Packing method description	The method used in packing the commodity, e.g. hermetically sealed, repacked in original container
Type of packages identification, coded	Packaging type – indication of description of the form in which goods are presented.	Type of packages identification, coded	Code specifying the type of package of an item.
Invoice/Value			
Commodity Total Value	Value of commodity as determined by the Invoice	Commodity Value	The value of the commodity
Total Transaction Value/VFD	Provide the total value of all goods on the shipment in Canadian funds.	Customs value	Amount declared for Customs purposes of those goods in a consignment which are subject to the same Customs procedure, and have the same tariff/statistical heading, country information and duty regime.
Unit Price	The price per unit (per currency) of goods, per each commodity line.	Item amount	Amount due for each chargeable item of goods or services.